

**HILDA (Living in Australia)**  
**CONTINUING PERSON QUESTIONNAIRE (CPQ) W13M**

**A. EDUCATION**

AUTOFILLED: Section A Start TIMESTAMP  
[ATimeStart.getTimeStamp]

**A2. Since we last interviewed you on [PREVINTERVIEWDATE], have you spent any time enrolled as a student at a secondary school or in a secondary school level program of study?**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *Includes studying secondary school through TAFE or via correspondence.*

- |                                  |     |            |
|----------------------------------|-----|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] | [medssenr] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't Know | [9] |            |

IF A2 = 2, 8 or 9 go to A8  
ELSE go to A3

**A3. Have you now left school?**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *If not attending school (e.g., doing correspondence course), ask if they have now stopped this study. Persons who take a year (or more) off school (e.g., to go travelling) should be treated as having left school.*

- |                                  |     |          |
|----------------------------------|-----|----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] | [medssl] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't Know | [9] |          |

IF A3 = 2 go to A7  
IF A3 = 8 or 9 go to A8  
ELSE go to A4

**A4. And in which month and year did you actually leave school?**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *If didn't attend school, record the date they stopped study.*

[DISPLAY GRID] [medsslmt]  
[medsslyr]

Month	Year
<input type="radio"/> [Jan – Dec]	<input type="radio"/> [Year]
<input type="radio"/> Refused month	[98]
<input type="radio"/> Don't know month	[99]
	<input type="radio"/> Refused year
	[9998]
	<input type="radio"/> Don't know year
	[9999]

**A5. What was the highest year of school you completed?**

- |  |     |            |
|--|-----|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Year 12 (or equivalent)      | [1] | [medsscnp] |
| <input type="radio"/> Year 11 (or equivalent)      | [2] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Year 10 (or equivalent)      | [3] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Other (please specify) _____ | [8] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                      | [7] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't Know                   | [9] |            |

**A6. Looking at SHOWCARD A6, which of these categories best describes the type of school you attended in your last year?**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: If attended 2 schools in last year, record for most recent school attended.

- |  |     |            |
|--|-----|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Government school                          | [1] | [medsstyp] |
| <input type="radio"/> Catholic non-government school             | [2] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Other non-government school                | [3] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Other, not included above (please specify) | [8] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                                    | [7] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't Know                                 | [9] |            |

Now go to A8

**A7. Which year of school [IF waveyear = currentyear : are you attending / ELSE did you attend] in [waveyear]?**

- |  |     |            |
|--|-----|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Year 12                      | [1] | [medsscat] |
| <input type="radio"/> Year 11                      | [2] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Year 10                      | [3] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Year 9 or below              | [4] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Other (please specify) _____ | [8] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                      | [7] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't Know                   | [9] |            |

**A8. Since we last interviewed you on [PREVINTERVIEWDATE], have you spent any time enrolled in [IF A2=1 : any other / ELSE a] course of study for a trade certificate, diploma, degree or any other educational qualification?**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: Do *not* include hobby or recreation courses, or study for a school-level qualification.

- |                                  |     |            |
|----------------------------------|-----|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] | [medrqenr] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't Know | [9] |            |

IF A8 = 2, 8 or 9 go to SECTION A END TIMESTAMP  
ELSE go to A9a

**A9a. Looking at SHOWCARD A9, what qualifications [are / were] you are studying for?**INTERVIEWER NOTE: Allow *MULTIPLE RESPONSE* if studying for more than one qualification.

- |   |       |           |
|---|-------|-----------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Certificate - level I                              | [524] | [medrqc1] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Certificate - level II                             | [521] | [medrqc2] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Certificate - level III                            | [514] | [medrqc3] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Certificate - level IV                             | [511] | [medrqc4] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Certificate - don't know level                     | [500] | [medrqcd] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Diploma (2 years full-time or equivalent)          | [421] | [medrqdp] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Associate Degree                                   | [413] | [medrqad] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Advanced diploma (3 years full-time or equivalent) | [411] | [medrqav] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Bachelor Degree but not Honours                    | [312] | [medrqbd] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Honours Bachelor Degree                            | [311] | [medrqhd] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Graduate Certificate                               | [221] | [medrqgc] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Graduate Diploma                                   | [211] | [medrqgd] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Masters Degree                                     | [120] | [medrqms] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Doctorate  | [110] | [medrqdc] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Other (specify details on next screen)             | [998] | [medrqos] |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused   | [995] | [medrqrf] |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't Know  | [999] | [medrqdk] |
| Secondary school qualification - highest level                              | [611] | [medrqsh] |
| Secondary school qualification - lower level                                | [600] | [medrql]  |
| Level unknown   | [000] | [medrqn]  |
| Diploma NFI   |       | [medrqdn] |
| No answer   |       | [medrqna] |

IF A9a = 998 go to A9ai  
ELSE go to A9b

**A9ai. Could you tell me the title and give a description of your other course? And what [is / was] the length of this course?**

## TITLE

- |  |      |
|--|------|
| <input type="radio"/> Title of course _____      | [1]  |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused title of course    | [98] |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know title of course | [99] |

## DESCRIPTION

- |  |      |
|--|------|
| <input type="radio"/> Description of course _____      | [2]  |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused description of course    | [98] |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know description of course | [99] |

## LENGTH

- |   |      |
|---|------|
| <input type="radio"/> Length of course (full-time equivalent) _____ | [3]  |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused length of course                      | [98] |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know length of course                   | [99] |

**A9b. And are you currently **still enrolled** in a course of study for a trade certificate, diploma, degree or any other educational qualification?**

- |                                  |     |            |
|----------------------------------|-----|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] | [medccenr] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't Know | [9] |            |

IF A9b = 1 go to A9c  
ELSE go to A10

**A9c. Are you studying this full-time or part-time?**

- |   |     |            |
|---|-----|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Full-time student | [1] | [medcqtyp] |
| <input type="radio"/> Part-time student | [2] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused           | [8] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't Know        | [9] |            |

**A10. Since [PREVINTERVIEWDATE], have you actually **completed** a course of study for a trade certificate, diploma, degree or any other educational qualification?**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *Do not include hobby or recreation courses, or study for a school-level qualification.*

- |                                  |     |            |
|----------------------------------|-----|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] | [medrqcmp] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't Know | [9] |            |

IF A10 = 2, 8 or 9 go to SECTION A END TIMESTAMP  
ELSE go to A11

**A11. Still looking at SHOWCARD A9, what qualification[s] did you complete since [PREVINTERVIEWDATE]?**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: Allow MULTIPLE RESPONSE if completed more than one qualification. Only qualifications selected at A9a appear in the answer list below. If qualification is NOT in the answer list below, use back buttons and add qualification to A9a.

**MULTI RESP**

- |   |       |            |
|---|-------|------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Certificate - level I                              | [524] | [medqroc1] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Certificate - level II                             | [521] | [medqroc2] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Certificate - level III                            | [514] | [medqroc3] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Certificate - level IV                             | [511] | [medqroc4] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Certificate - don't know level                     | [500] | [medqrocd] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Diploma (2 years full-time or equivalent)          | [421] | [medqrodp] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Associate Degree                                   | [413] | [medqroad] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Advanced diploma (3 years full-time or equivalent) | [411] | [medqroav] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Bachelor Degree but not Honours                    | [312] | [medqrobd] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Honours Bachelor Degree                            | [311] | [medqrohd] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Graduate Certificate                               | [221] | [medqrogc] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Graduate Diploma                                   | [211] | [medqrogd] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Masters Degree                                     | [120] | [medqroms] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Doctorate  | [110] | [medqrodc] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Other (specify details on next screen) _____       | [998] | [medqroos] |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused   | [995] | [medqrorf] |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't Know  | [999] | [medqrodk] |
| Secondary school higher level   | [611] | [medqrosh] |
| Secondary school lower level  | [600] | [medqros]  |
| Level unknown   | [000] | [medqroun] |
| Diploma NFI   |       | [medqrodn] |
| No answer   |       | [medqrona] |

IF A11 = 998 go to A11ai (specify)  
ELSE go to A12

**A11ai (SPECIFY). Could you tell me the title and give a description of your other course? And what was the length of this course?**

**TITLE**

- |  |      |
|--|------|
| <input type="radio"/> Title of course _____      | [1]  |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused title of course    | [98] |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know title of course | [99] |

**DESCRIPTION**

- |  |      |
|--|------|
| <input type="radio"/> Description of course _____      | [2]  |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused description of course    | [98] |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know description of course | [99] |

**LENGTH**

- |   |      |
|---|------|
| <input type="radio"/> Length of course (full-time equivalent) _____ | [3]  |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused length of course                      | [98] |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know length of course                   | [99] |

## A12. In which month and year did you complete this qualification?

[DISPLAY GRID]

A11.response | Month [Jan-Dec/RF/DK] | Year [yearprevinterview– current year/RF/DK]

	Month	Year
A11.response	<input type="radio"/> [Jan – Dec] <input type="radio"/> Refused month <input type="radio"/> Don't know month	[1-12] [98] [99]
		<input type="radio"/> [Year] <input type="radio"/> Refused year <input type="radio"/> Don't know year
		[9998] [9999]

Month completed qualification 1 [medrq1mt] Number of qualifications [mednqual]

Month completed qualification 2 [medrq2mt] Qualification 1 code[medrq1]

Month completed qualification 3 [medrq3mt] Qualification 2 code [medrq2]

Year completed qualification 1 [medrq1yr] Qualification 3 code [medrq3]

Year completed qualification 2 [medrq2yr]

Year completed qualification 3 [medrq3yr]

## A13. In which country did you complete this qualification?

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *If two or more qualifications at the same level, ask for most recent.*

- |  |        |            |
|--|--------|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Australia                                    | [1101] | [medcntry] |
| <input type="radio"/> China (excludes Hong Kong, Macau and Taiwan) | [6101] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Germany                                      | [2304] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Greece                                       | [3207] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Hong Kong                                    | [6102] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Ireland / Eire (excludes Northern Ireland)   | [2201] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Italy  | [3104] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Malaysia                                     | [5203] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Netherlands                                  | [2308] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> New Zealand                                  | [1201] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Philippines                                  | [5204] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> United Kingdom                               | [2100] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> United States of America                     | [8104] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Vietnam                                      | [5105] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Other (please specify) _____                 | [8888] |            |

IF A13 = 8888 go to A13(specify)

ELSE go to SECTION A END TIMESTAMP

**A13 (SPECIFY). Please enter details of the country in which the respondent completed their highest qualification since [PREVINTERVIEWDATE]**

[DISPLAY LIST]

[Standard Australian Classification of Countries (SACC), 1998. (ABS Cat. No. 1269.0)]

AUTOFILLED: Section A (CPQ) End TIMESTAMP  
[ATimeEnd.getTimeStamp]

Now go to B1

## B. EMPLOYMENT STATUS

AUTOFILLED: Section B Start TIMESTAMP  
[BTimeStart.getTimeStamp]

B1-B12 are used to construct:

[mesbrd] DV: Current labour force status - broad

- [1] Employed
- [2] Unemployed
- [3] Not in the labour force

[mesdtl]: DV: Current labour force status - detail

- [1] Employed FT
- [2] Employed PT
- [3] Unemployed, looking for FT work
- [4] Unemployed, looking for PT work
- [5] Not in the labour force, marginally attached
- [6] Not in the labour force, not marginally attached

**B1. At any time at all during the last 7 days, did you do any work in a job, business or farm?**

- Yes [1]
- No [2]
- Refused [8]

IF B1 = 1 go to B3a  
ELSE go to B2

**B2. Did you have a job, business or farm, but did not work during the last 7 days because of holidays, sickness or any other reason (such as maternity leave or on workers compensation)?**

- Yes [1]
- No [2]
- Refused [8]

IF B2 = 8 go to B2(CHECK)  
IF B2 = 2 go to D1  
ELSE go to B3a

**B2(CHECK).** Your response to these employment questions is very important as they determine which questions you will be asked next and impact the validity of the data. Remember your answers are completely confidential, so I'd like to ask you again ...

- Go back and re-ask employment questions (go back to B1/B2) [1]
- Employment questions asked twice and respondent still refused [2]

IF B2(CHECK) = 1 go to B1  
ELSE go to F1a

### **B3a. [Do / did] you work ...**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: If respondent says they work in *more than one job*, code in respect of the job that they get the most pay from.

- for an employer for wages or salary? [1]
- in your own business with employees? [2]
- in your own business with no employees? [3]
- without pay in a family business? [4]
- None of the above [9]
- Refused [98]

IF B3a = 1 go to B5  
IF B3a = 4 go to B12  
IF B3a = 9 or 98 go to B3b  
ELSE go to B4

### **B3b. What then are your working arrangements?**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: If respondent says they work in *more than one job*, code in respect of the job that they get the most pay from.

- Receive payment in kind [5]
- Unpaid voluntary worker [6]
- Job seeker requirements / Work for the Dole [7]
- For Gov't in job creation / CDEP job [8]
- Refused [98]

IF B3b = 5 or 8 go to B5  
IF B3b = 6 or 7 go to D1  
IF B3b = 98 go to B5

### **B4. Is that business incorporated?** (Please refer to SHOWCARD B4 for a definition of an incorporated business.)

- Yes [1]
- No [2]
- Refused [8]
- Don't Know [9]

IF B4 = 1 go to B5  
IF B4 = 2, 8 or 9 go to B12

**B5. AUTOFILLED: CHECK B1:** Did respondent work in the last 7 days?

- Yes (B1=1) [1]
- No (B1=2) [2]
- Refused (B1=8) [8]

IF B5 = 1 go to B12  
IF B5 = 2 or 8 go to B6

**B6. How long have you been away from work?**

- Record number of full weeks [1]  
OR
- Record number of full months [3]
- Don't know, but less than 4 weeks [4]
- Don't know, but 4 weeks or more [5]

INTERVIEWER NOTE: Please advise respondent that picking the options below will result in them being classified as away from work for less than 4 weeks.

- Refused [98]
- Don't Know [99]

**B7. AUTOFILLED: CHECK B6:** Has respondent been away from work for 4 weeks or more?

- Yes, away from work 4 weeks or more [1]
- No, away from work less than 4 weeks [2]
- Refused/Don't know [8]

IF B7 = 2 go to B12  
ELSE go to B8

**B8. Were you on workers' compensation during the last 7 days?**

- Yes [1]
- No [2]
- Refused [8]
- Don't Know [9]

IF B8 = 2, 8 or 9 go to B10  
ELSE go to B9

**B9. Do you expect to return to work for your current employer?**

- Yes [1]
- No [2]
- Refused [8]
- Don't Know [9]

IF B9 = 1 go to B12  
IF B9 = 2, 8 or 9 go to D1

**B10. Was the main reason for your absence from work during the last 4 weeks because you were on strike or were locked out?**

- |                                  |     |
|----------------------------------|-----|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't Know | [9] |

IF B10 = 1 go to B12  
ELSE go to B11

**B11. Were you paid, or will you be paid, for any part of the last 4 weeks?**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: This includes parental leave payments funded by the employer. It does not include Paid Parental Leave (PPL) scheme payments, which are funded by the government.

- |                                  |     |
|----------------------------------|-----|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't Know | [9] |

IF B11 = 1 go to B12  
ELSE go to D1

**B12. AUTOFILLED: CHECK B3 and B4: Classify remaining respondents.**

- |   |     |            |
|---|-----|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> B3a = 1 or B3b = 5 or 8                       | [1] | [mesempst] |
| <input type="radio"/> B4 = 1  | [2] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> B4 = 2 or 8 (REF) or 9 (DK) or B3b = 98 (REF) | [3] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> B3a = 4                                       | [4] |            |

AUTOFILLED: Section B End TIMESTAMP  
[BTimeEnd.getTimeStamp]

Now go to C1a

## C. CURRENT EMPLOYMENT

AUTOFILLED: Section C Start TIMESTAMP  
[CTimeStart.getTimeStamp]

**C1a. Including any paid or unpaid overtime, how many hours per week do you usually work in all your jobs?**

**IF HAS LOST JOB IN THE LAST 7 DAYS, SAY:** The questions in this section refer to the most recent job for which you received pay in the **last 7 days**.

INTERVIEWER NOTE: This includes any work done at the workplace *and* at home. Don't include time "on-call"; these are *not* considered usual working hours.

- |                                      |                      |               |
|--------------------------------------|----------------------|---------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Hours per week | <input type="text"/> | [1] [mjbhruw] |
| <input type="radio"/> Hours vary     |                      | [997]         |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused        |                      | [998]         |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't Know     |                      | [999]         |

IF C1a = 997 go to C1b  
ELSE go to C2

**C1b. Including any paid or unpaid overtime, how many hours **per week** do you work **on average** over a usual 4-week period in **all** your jobs?**

- |                                      |                      |               |
|--------------------------------------|----------------------|---------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Hours per week | <input type="text"/> | [1] [mjbhrua] |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused        |                      | [998]         |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't Know     |                      | [999]         |

**C2. AUTOFILLED: CHECK - C1a / C1b: Hours usually worked per week.**

- |  |              |
|--|--------------|
| <input type="radio"/> C1a / b =35 hours or more (works full-time)  | [1] [mchkru] |
| <input type="radio"/> C1a / b =34 hours or less (works part-time)  | [2]          |
| <input type="radio"/> C1a =Ref/DK or C1a = Hours Vary/C1b = Ref/DK | [3]          |

IF C2 = 1 or 3 go to C4  
IF C2 = 2 go to C3

**C3. You have said that (currently) you usually work fewer than 35 hours per week.  
What is the main reason for your working part-time hours rather than full-time hours?**

- |  |      |            |
|--|------|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Own illness or disability  | [1]  | [mjbptrea] |
| <input type="radio"/> Caring for children  | [2]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Caring for disabled or elderly relatives (not children)          | [3]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Other personal or family responsibilities                        | [4]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Going to school, college, university etc.                        | [5]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Could not find full-time work                                    | [6]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Prefer part-time work  | [7]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Involved in voluntary work                                       | [8]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Attracted to pay premium attached to part-time / casual work     | [9]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Welfare payments or pension may be affected by working full-time | [10] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Getting business established                                     | [11] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Prefer job & part-time hours are a requirement of the job        | [12] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Other (please specify) _____                                     | [98] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused  | [97] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't Know   | [99] |            |

**C4. If you could choose the number of hours you work each week, and taking into account how that would affect your income, would you prefer to work ...**

- |   |     |            |
|---|-----|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> fewer hours than you do now?        | [1] | [mjbhrcpr] |
| <input type="radio"/> about the same hours as you do now? | [2] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> or more hours than you do now?      | [3] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                             | [8] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't Know                          | [9] |            |

IF C4 = 2, 8 or 9 go to C8a  
ELSE go to C5

**C5. In total, how many hours a week, on average, would you choose to work? Again, take into account how that would affect your income.**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: This includes any work done at the workplace and at home. Prompt: If respondent indicates they would prefer not to work at all, emphasise that this also means they will receive no income from wages or salary.

- |  |       |       |           |
|--|-------|-------|-----------|
| <input type="radio"/> TOTAL preferred hours per week | _____ | [1]   | [mjbprhr] |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                        |       | [998] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't Know                     |       | [999] |           |

**C6. AUTOFILLED: CHECK C4: Prefer to work more or less hours.**

- |  |     |            |
|--|-----|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> C4 = 1 (prefers fewer hours) | [1] | [mjbpmfhr] |
| <input type="radio"/> C4 = 3 (prefers more hours)  | [2] |            |

IF C6 = 1 go to C8a  
IF C6 = 2 go to C7

**C7. Are you available to work more hours than you do now?**

- |                                  |     |            |
|----------------------------------|-----|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] | [mjbawmhr] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't Know | [9] |            |

**C8a. Do you currently have more than one job? That is, do you work for more than one employer? (Include any jobs from which you are away because of holidays, sickness, disability or some other reason.)**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *Include only paid work. The number of jobs does not refer to the number of clients or contracts.*

- |   |     |        |
|---|-----|--------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes – have 2 or more jobs | [1] | [mjbn] |
| <input type="radio"/> No – only have 1 job      | [2] |        |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                   | [8] |        |

IF C8a = 1 go to C8b

ELSE go to C9a

**C8b. I am now going to ask you some questions about your main job. That is, the job in which you usually get the most pay from each week. Including any paid or unpaid overtime, how many hours per week do you usually work in your main job?**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *This includes any work done at the workplace and at home. Don't include time "on-call"; these are not considered usual working hours.*

- |                                      |                      |       |            |
|--------------------------------------|----------------------|-------|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Hours per week | <input type="text"/> | [1]   | [mjbmhruw] |
| <input type="radio"/> Hours vary     |                      | [997] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused        |                      | [998] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't Know     |                      | [999] |            |

IF C8b = 997 go to C8c

ELSE go to C9a

**C8c. Including any paid or unpaid overtime, how many hours per week do you work on average over a usual 4-week period in your main job?**

- |                                      |                      |       |            |
|--------------------------------------|----------------------|-------|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Hours per week | <input type="text"/> | [1]   | [mjbmhrua] |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused        |                      | [998] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't Know     |                      | [999] |            |

**C9a. On which days of the week do you usually work [IF C8a=1: in your main job / ELSE ]?**

- |   |     |           |
|---|-----|-----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Monday to Friday              | [1] | [mjbmday] |
| <input type="radio"/> Nine day fortnight            | [2] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Days vary from week to week   | [3] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Days vary from month to month | [4] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Other                         | [8] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                       | [7] |           |

IF C9a =1 or 7 go to C10

IF C9a = 2 go to C9d

IF C9a = 3 or 4 go to C9c

IF C9a = 8 go to C9b

**C9b. Enter days of the week usually worked.**

MULTI RESP

- |                                    |     |            |
|------------------------------------|-----|------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Monday    | [1] | [mjbmday1] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Tuesday   | [2] | [mjbmday2] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Wednesday | [3] | [mjbmday3] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Thursday  | [4] | [mjbmday4] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Friday    | [5] | [mjbmday5] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Saturday  | [6] | [mjbmday6] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Sunday    | [7] | [mjbmday7] |

Now go to C10

**C9c. How many days do you usually work in a 4-week period?**

**IF THEY SAY IT VARIES, ASK:** What would it average out to?

INTERVIEWER NOTE: If a respondent says 7 days or less - confirm that this is the number of days usually worked over a 4-week period.

- |  |                      |       |           |
|--|----------------------|-------|-----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Number of days (maximum 28 days) | <input type="text"/> | [1]   | [mjbmmth] |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                          |                      | [998] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know                       |                      | [999] |           |

**C9d. And do you usually work on weekends?**

- |                               |      |          |
|-------------------------------|------|----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes     | [1]  | [mjbwwe] |
| <input type="radio"/> No      | [2]  |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused | [98] |          |

**C10. Looking at SHOWCARD C10, which of these **best** describes your current work schedule in your [IF C8a=1 : main / ELSE ] job?**

- |  |      |            |
|--|------|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> A regular daytime schedule                                 | [1]  | [mjbmssch] |
| <input type="radio"/> A regular evening shift                                    | [2]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> A regular night shift                                      | [3]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> A rotating shift (changes from days to evenings to nights) | [4]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Split shift (two distinct periods each day)                | [5]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> On call  | [6]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Irregular schedule   | [7]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Other (please specify) _____                               | [8]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused  | [98] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't Know   | [99] |            |

**C11. What kind of work do you do in this job? That is, what is your occupation called and what are the main tasks and duties you undertake in this job? Please describe fully.**

(Obtain full title. Try to avoid one-word answers. For example: "shipping clerk", not just "clerk", "dairy farmer", not just "farmer", and "builder's labourer", not just "labourer".)

[OCCUPATION TITLE]	[mjbm62]
--------------------	----------

- |  |      |
|--|------|
| <input type="radio"/> Refused title    | [98] |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know title | [99] |

(For example: recording accounts, frying fish and chips, operating plastic extruding machine.)

[MAIN TASKS / DUTIES]
-----------------------

- |  |        |
|--|--------|
| <input type="radio"/> Refused main tasks/duties    | [9998] |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know main tasks/duties | [9999] |

**C12a. Has your occupation changed since [PREVINTERVIEWDATE]?**

Note that a promotion or a change in employer does not necessarily mean a change in occupation.

- |  |     |            |
|--|-----|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes  | [1] | [mjbcmooc] |
| <input type="radio"/> No   | [2] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Was not employed [IF 'PrevEmp'=0 autocode] | [3] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                                    | [8] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't Know                                 | [9] |            |

**C12b. How long **in total** have you worked in your current occupation? Include time spent in this **same** occupation with previous employers or in previous businesses.**

- |  |       |     |            |
|--|-------|-----|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> If one year or more, record number of full years   | _____ | [1] | [mjboccyr] |
| OR   |       |     |            |
| <input type="radio"/> If less than one year, record number of full weeks | _____ | [3] | [mjboccwk] |
|  |       |     | [mjboccha] |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused  |       | [8] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't Know   |       | [9] |            |

**C13. And how long have you worked [IF B12=1 : for your current employer / ELSE in your current business]?**

- If one year or more, record number of full years  [1] [mjbemlyr]
- OR
- If less than one year, record number of full weeks  [3] [mjbemlwk]  
[mjbemlha]
- Refused [8]
- Don't Know [9]

**C14. What main kind of industry, business or service was carried out at the business address at which you last worked? Describe fully (e.g., dairy farming, footwear manufacturing, clothing retail store).**

[TEXT BOX]	[mjbmi62]
------------	-----------

- Refused [8]
- Don't Know [9]

**C15. [IF C8a=1 : In your **main** job, are / ELSE Are] any of your usual working hours worked **at your home** (that is, the address of your usual place of residence)?**

- Yes [1] [mjbmh]
- No [2]
- Refused [8]
- Don't Know [9]

IF C15 = 1 go to C16  
ELSE go to C19a

**C16. Approximately how many hours each week do you **usually** work at home [IF C8a=1 : for your **main** job only / ELSE ]?**

- Hours per week  [1] [mjbmrhw]
- Hours vary [997]
- Refused [998]
- Don't Know [999]

IF C16 = 997 go to C17  
ELSE go to C18

**C17. How many hours **per week** do you work at home **on average** over a usual 4-week period [IF C8a=1 : for your **main** job only / ELSE ]?**

- Hours per week  [1] [mjbmrha]
- Refused [8]
- Don't Know [9]

**C18. Are the hours worked at home the result of a formal arrangement with your employer?**

- |  |     |           |
|--|-----|-----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes  | [1] | [mjbmagh] |
| <input type="radio"/> No   | [2] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Not applicable - self-employed [IF B12 = 2 or 3, C18 autocode = 7] | [7] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused  | [8] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't Know   | [9] |           |

**C19a. Do you belong to a trade union?**

- |                                  |     |         |
|----------------------------------|-----|---------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] | [mjbtu] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] |         |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |         |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't Know | [9] |         |

IF C19a = 1 go to C20  
ELSE go to C19b

**C19b. Do you belong to any other union or employee association?**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: Only include professional employee associations which serve the work related interests of the respondent. Do not include associations which only accord members professional status in their field.

- |                                  |     |         |
|----------------------------------|-----|---------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] | [mjbou] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] |         |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |         |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't Know | [9] |         |

**C20. AUTOFILLED: CHECK B12: Employee status. C20 MUST match B12.**

- |  |     |           |
|--|-----|-----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Employee [IF B12 =1]                 | [1] | [mchkB12] |
| <input type="radio"/> Employee of own business [IF B12 =2] | [2] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Employer / Self-employed [IF B12 =3] | [3] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Unpaid family worker [IF B12 =4]     | [4] |           |

IF C20 = 1 go to C21a  
IF C20 = 2 or 3 go to C27  
IF C20 = 4 go to C30

**Employees only**

**C21a. Does your employer provide you with paid holiday leave? [IF C8a=1 : Again, we're talking about your main job. / ELSE ]**

- |                                  |     |          |
|----------------------------------|-----|----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] | [mjbmhl] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't Know | [9] |          |

**C21b. Does your employer provide you with paid sick leave?**

- |                                  |     |          |
|----------------------------------|-----|----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] | [mjbmsl] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't Know | [9] |          |

**C22. Looking at SHOWCARD C22, which of these categories **best** describes your current contract of employment?**

- |  |      |           |
|--|------|-----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Employed on a fixed-term contract        | [1]  | [mjbmcnt] |
| <input type="radio"/> Employed on a casual basis               | [2]  |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Employed on a permanent or ongoing basis | [3]  |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Other (please specify) _____             | [8]  |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                                  | [98] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't Know                               | [99] |           |

**C23. Can you look at SHOWCARD C23 and tell me which category **best** describes how your pay is currently set?**

- |   |     |            |
|---|-----|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Collective (enterprise) agreement   | [1] | [mjbmpays] |
| <input type="radio"/> Individual agreement (or contract)  | [2] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Combination of collective / enterprise agreement and individual agreement | [3] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Paid <b>exactly</b> the Award rate  | [4] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Other (please specify) _____  | [8] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused   | [7] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't Know  | [9] |            |

**I would like you to think about your employment prospects over the next 12 months.**

**C24. What do you think is the per cent chance that you will leave your job voluntarily (that is, quit or retire) during the next 12 months?**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: 0% (*i.e., no chance*) - 100% (*i.e., absolute certainty*)

- |   |       |            |
|---|-------|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Record % <input type="text"/> | [1]   | [mjbmplej] |
| <input type="radio"/> Not currently working         | [999] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                       | [998] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't Know                    | [996] |            |

IF C24 = 999 go to C27  
ELSE go to C25

**C25. What do you think is the per cent chance that you will lose your job during the next 12 months? (That is, get retrenched or fired or not have your contract renewed.)**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: 0% (*i.e., no chance*) - 100% (*i.e., absolute certainty*)

- |   |       |            |
|---|-------|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Record % <input type="text"/> | [1]   | [mjbmploj] |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                       | [998] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't Know                    | [996] |            |

**C26. If you were to lose your job during the next 12 months, what is the per cent chance that the job you eventually find and accept would be at least as good as your current job, in terms of wages and benefits?**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: 0% (i.e., no chance) - 100% (i.e., absolute certainty)

- |  |  |       |            |
|--|--|-------|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Record %                   |  | [1]   | [mjbmmpgj] |
| <input type="radio"/> Would not seek another job |  | [997] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                    |  | [998] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't Know                 |  | [996] |            |

**All employed persons (inc. self-employed)**

**C27. Would you describe yourself as an independent contractor? The information on SHOWCARD C27 might help you to answer this.**

- |                                  |     |           |
|----------------------------------|-----|-----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] | [mjbindc] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't Know | [9] |           |

**C28. [IF C8a=1 : In your main job, do / ELSE Do] you have income tax deducted directly from your earnings each pay period?**

- |                                  |     |             |
|----------------------------------|-----|-------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] | [mjbmmpaye] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] |             |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |             |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't Know | [9] |             |

**C29. Are you employed through a labour-hire firm or temporary employment agency? That is, the agency pays your wage?**

- |                                  |     |          |
|----------------------------------|-----|----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] | [mjbmih] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't Know | [9] |          |

**C30. As part of your job, do you normally supervise the work of other employees?**

- |                                  |     |           |
|----------------------------------|-----|-----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] | [mjbmvsr] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't Know | [9] |           |

**C31. Looking at SHOWCARD C31, which one of these categories **best** describes your [IF B12=1 : employer / ELSE business]?**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *For the Other (specify) options, please select the radio button first and then enter the text in the box provided.*

- |   |           |
|---|-----------|
| COMMERCIAL  | [mjbmmpl] |
| <input type="radio"/> 1. Private sector "for profit" organisation   | [1]       |
| <input type="radio"/> 2. Government business enterprise or commercial statutory authority   | [2]       |
| <input type="radio"/> 3. Other commercial (please specify) _____  | [3]       |
| NON-COMMERCIAL  |           |
| <input type="radio"/> 4. Private sector "not-for-profit" organisation   | [4]       |
| <input type="radio"/> 5. Other government organisation, such as a public service department, local councils, schools and universities | [5]       |
| <input type="radio"/> 6. Other non-commercial (please specify)_____   | [6]       |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused   | [8]       |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't Know [LAST RESORT ONLY]   | [9]       |

**C32. Looking at SHOWCARD C32, approximately how many people (including yourself) are employed [IF B12=1 : at the **place** at which you work / ELSE in your business]? (Include all employees, including part-time workers and casuals. Do not include contractors.)**

- |  |      |           |
|--|------|-----------|
| <input type="radio"/> One person (self)            | [1]  | [mjbmwps] |
| <input type="radio"/> 2 to 4                       | [2]  |           |
| <input type="radio"/> 5 to 9                       | [3]  |           |
| <input type="radio"/> 10 to 19                     | [4]  |           |
| <input type="radio"/> 20 to 49                     | [5]  |           |
| <input type="radio"/> 50 to 99                     | [6]  |           |
| <input type="radio"/> 100 to 199                   | [7]  |           |
| <input type="radio"/> 200 to 499                   | [8]  |           |
| <input type="radio"/> 500 or more                  | [9]  |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know but fewer than 20 | [10] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know but 20 or more    | [11] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                      | [98] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't Know                   | [99] |           |

**C33. Does your [IF B12=1 : employer / ELSE business] operate from more than one location in Australia?**

- |                                  |     |           |
|----------------------------------|-----|-----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] | [mjbmmwp] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't Know | [9] |           |

IF C33 = 2 go to C35  
ELSE go to C34

**C34. Looking at SHOWCARD C34, approximately how many people work [IF B12=1 : for your employer / ELSE in your business] at locations throughout Australia? Make sure you include your workplace as well.**

- |   |      |            |
|---|------|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Less than 20                  | [1]  | [mjbmemsz] |
| <input type="radio"/> 20 to 99                      | [2]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> 100 to 499                    | [3]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> 500 to 999                    | [4]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> 1000 to 4999                  | [5]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> 5000 to 19,999                | [6]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> 20,000 or more                | [7]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know but fewer than 100 | [8]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know but 100 or more    | [9]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                       | [98] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't Know                    | [99] |            |

**C35. I now have some questions about how satisfied or dissatisfied you are with different aspects of your job. [IF C8a=1 : Again I remind you that we are only interested here in your main job. / ELSE ]**

**If not currently employed, also read out:** These questions refer to the most recent job you were working in.

Looking at SHOWCARD C35, please pick a number between 0 and 10 to indicate how satisfied or dissatisfied you are with the following aspects of your job. The more satisfied you are, the higher the number you should pick. The less satisfied you are, the lower the number.

[DISPLAY GRID]

LIST [0 (Totally dissatisfied) – 10 (Totally satisfied)/Refused/Don't know]

a. Your total pay?	[Please select from list]	[1]	[mjbmspay]
b. Your job security?	[Please select from list]	[2]	[mjbmssec]
c. The work itself (what you do)?	[Please select from list]	[3]	[mjbmswrk]
d. The hours you work	[Please select from list]	[4]	[mjbmshrs]
e. The flexibility available to balance work and non-work commitments?	[Please select from list]	[5]	[mjbmsflx]
f. All things considered, how satisfied are you with your job?	[Please select from list]	[6]	[mjbmsall]

**C36. At any time in the last 4 weeks have you actually looked for a new job?**

- |                                  |     |            |
|----------------------------------|-----|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] | [mjbnewjs] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't Know | [9] |            |

**C37. AUTOFILLED: CONFIRM AGE:**

- 44 years of age **OR YOUNGER** [1] [mrtage1]  
 45 years of age **OR OLDER** [2]

IF C37 = 1 go to C39(HIDDEN)  
ELSE go to C38

**C38. At what age do you expect to retire (completely) from the paid workforce?**

- Enter age (whole years)  [1] [mrriage1]  
 Do not expect ever to retire [997]  
 Refused [998]  
 Don't Know [999]

**Previous Employment**

**C39(HIDDEN). AUTOFILLED: Check Previous Employment Data (*PrevEmp*)**

- Yes, previously employed [1]  
 No, not previously employed [2]  
 Data missing or invalid [3]

IF C39(HIDDEN) = 1 or 2 go to C39(CONFIRM)  
ELSE go to C39

**C39(CONFIRM). Our records show that you were [IF C39(Hidden) =1 : **employed** / ELSE **not employed**] when we last interviewed you on [**PREVINTERVIEWDATE**]. Is this correct?**

- Yes [1]  
 No [2]  
 Refused [8]  
 Don't Know [9]

IF C39(HIDDEN) = 1 and C39(CONFIRM) = 1 go to C40(HIDDEN)  
IF C39(HIDDEN) = 2 and C39(CONFIRM) = 1 go to C45  
IF C39(CONFIRM) = 2 go to C39b  
IF C39(CONFIRM) = 8 or 9 go to C45

**C39b. INTERVIEWER CONFIRM: At last interview was respondent...**

- Employed [1]  
 Not employed [2]

IF C39b = 1 go to C40  
IF C39b = 2 go to C45

**C39. I would now like you to think back to when we last interviewed you – on [PREVINTERVIEWDATE]. Were you employed then?**

- |                                  |     |            |
|----------------------------------|-----|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] | [mpjempty] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't Know | [9] |            |

IF C39 = 1 go to C40(HIDDEN)  
ELSE go to C45

C40(Hidden). Check Previous Num jobs (*PrevNumJob*)

- |   |     |
|---|-----|
| <input type="radio"/> Only 1 job              | [1] |
| <input type="radio"/> More than 1 job         | [2] |
| <input type="radio"/> Data missing or invalid | [9] |

IF C40(HIDDEN) = 1 or 2 go to C40(CONFIRM)  
ELSE go to C40

**C40(CONFIRM).** Our records show that you were working in [IF C40(Hidden)=1 : the one job only at that time - that is, for **one** employer (or in one business). / ELSE more than one job at that time - that is, for **more than one** employer (or in more than one business).]

**Is this correct?**

- |                                  |     |
|----------------------------------|-----|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't Know | [9] |

IF C40(HIDDEN) = 1 and C40(CONFIRM) = 1 go to C41  
IF C40(HIDDEN) = 2 and C40(CONFIRM) = 1 go to C42  
IF C40(CONFIRM) = 2 go to C40b  
IF C40(CONFIRM) = 8 or 9 go to C42

**C40b. INTERVIEWER CONFIRM:** At last interview respondent had ...

- |                                       |     |
|---------------------------------------|-----|
| <input type="radio"/> Only one job    | [1] |
| <input type="radio"/> More than 1 job | [2] |

IF C40b = 1 go to C41  
IF C40b = 2 go to C42

**C40. And were you working in one job **only** at this time – that is, for **one** employer (or in **one** business) – or did you have more than one job (or business)?**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *If self-employed, the number of jobs does **not** refer to the number of clients or contracts. Record 2 jobs only if the respondent owned and worked in 2 separate businesses, or worked in another job as well as their own business.*

- |  |     |            |
|--|-----|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes, one employer/business only                          | [1] | [mpjnjobs] |
| <input type="radio"/> Working for 2 (or more) employers / 2 or more businesses | [2] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused  | [8] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't Know   | [9] |            |

IF C40 = 1 go to C41  
ELSE go to C42

**C41. When we last interviewed you on [PREVINTERVIEWDATE], you were employed.  
Do you still work [IF B12=1 or 4 : for the same employer / ELSE in the same business]?**

- |                                  |     |           |
|----------------------------------|-----|-----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] | [mpjsemp] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't Know | [9] |           |

IF C41 = 2 go to C43  
ELSE go to SECTION C END TIMESTAMP

**C42. [IF B12 = 1 or 4 : Now thinking about the employer for the **main** job that you held on [PREVINTERVIEWDATE]. Do you still work for that same employer? / ELSE Now thinking about the **main** job you held on [PREVINTERVIEWDATE]. Are you still self-employed and working in the same business?]**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *If respondent was self-employed, are they still self-employed and working in the same business?*

- |                                  |      |            |
|----------------------------------|------|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1]  | [mpjmsemp] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [98] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't Know | [99] |            |

IF C42 = 2 go to C43  
ELSE go to SECTION C END TIMESTAMP

**C43. What was the main reason you stopped working in that [IF PrevEmp=1 : job : ELSE business] that you held on [PREVINTERVIEWDATE]?**

- EMPLOYMENT REASONS
- Job was temporary or seasonal [1] [mpjljrea]
  - Holiday job [2]
  - Got laid off / No work available / Retrenched / Made redundant / Employer went out of business / Dismissed, etc. [3]
  - Not satisfied with job (e.g., unhappy with hours, pay, working conditions, boss, other workers) [4]
  - To obtain a better job / Just wanted a change / To start a new business [5]
  - Self-employed: Business closed down for economic reasons (went broke / liquidated / no work / not enough business) [6]
  - Self-employed: Business closed down or sold for other reasons [7]
- PERSONAL REASONS
- Retired / Did not want to work any longer [8]
  - Own sickness, disability or injury [9]
  - Pregnancy / To have children [10]
  - To stay at home to look after children, house or someone else [11]
  - Travel / Have a holiday [12]
  - Returned to study / Started study / Needed more time to study [13]
  - Spouse / partner transferred [14]
  - Too much travel time / Too far from public transport [15]
  - Other (please specify) \_\_\_\_\_ [98]
  - Refused [97]
  - Don't Know [99]

**C44. Apart from the [IF C40=1 : job / ELSE jobs] you held on [PREVINTERVIEWDATE] and your current job, have you been employed in any other jobs between then and now?**

- Yes [1] [mpjo]
- No [2]
- Refused [8]
- Don't Know [9]

IF C44 = 1 go to C46a  
ELSE go to SECTION C END TIMESTAMP

**C45. Apart from your current job, have you been employed in any other jobs since [PREVINTERVIEWDATE]?**

- Yes [1] [mpjoth]
- No [2]
- Refused [8]
- Don't Know [9]

IF C45 = 1 go to C46a  
ELSE go to SECTION C END TIMESTAMP

**C46a. I now have some questions about the last job you ceased prior to your current job. Including any paid or unpaid overtime, how many hours per week did you usually work in that job?**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: This includes any work done at the workplace and at home.

- |                                      |  |               |
|--------------------------------------|--|---------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Hours per week |  | [1] [mpjohru] |
| <input type="radio"/> Hours vary     |  | [997]         |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused        |  | [998]         |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't Know     |  | [999]         |

IF C46a = 997 go to C46b

ELSE go to C47

**C46b. Including any paid or unpaid overtime, how many hours per week did you work on average over a usual 4-week period in that job?**

- |                                      |  |               |
|--------------------------------------|--|---------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Hours per week |  | [1] [mpjohra] |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused        |  | [998]         |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't Know     |  | [999]         |

**C47. What main kind of industry, business or service was carried out at the business address at which you previously worked? Describe fully (e.g., dairy farming, footwear manufacturing, clothing retail store).**

- |                                  |  |           |
|----------------------------------|--|-----------|
| [TEXT BOX]                       |  | [mpjoi62] |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    |  | [8]       |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't Know |  | [9]       |

**C48a. In that job, did you work ...**

- |   |               |
|---|---------------|
| <input type="radio"/> for an employer for wages or salary?    | [1] [mpjotyp] |
| <input type="radio"/> in your own business with employees?    | [2]           |
| <input type="radio"/> in your own business with no employees? | [3]           |
| <input type="radio"/> without pay in a family business?       | [4]           |
| <input type="radio"/> None of the above                       | [9]           |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                                 | [98]          |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't Know                              | [99]          |

IF C48a = 9 or 98 or 99 go to C48b

ELSE go to C49

**C48b. What then were your working arrangements?**

- |  |               |
|--|---------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Received payment in kind     | [5] [mpjotyp] |
| <input type="radio"/> Unpaid voluntary worker      | [6]           |
| <input type="radio"/> Other (please specify) _____ | [8]           |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                      | [98]          |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't Know                   | [99]          |

**C49. Looking at SHOWCARD C49, which of the following **best** describes your contract of employment for that job?**

- |  |      |           |
|--|------|-----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Self-employed                            | [1]  | [mpjocnt] |
| <input type="radio"/> Employed on a fixed-term contract        | [2]  |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Employed on a casual basis               | [3]  |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Employed on a permanent or ongoing basis | [4]  |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Other (please specify) _____             | [8]  |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                                  | [98] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't Know                               | [99] |           |

**C50. What kind of work did you do in your previous job? That is, what was your occupation called and what were the main tasks and duties you undertook in that job? Please describe fully.**

*(Obtain full title. Try to avoid one-word answers. For example: "shipping clerk", not just "clerk", dairy farmer", not just "farmer", and "builder's labourer", not just "labourer".)*

[OCCUPATION TITLE]

[mpjoo62]

- |  |      |
|--|------|
| <input type="radio"/> Refused title    | [98] |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't Know title | [99] |

*(For example: recording accounts, frying fish and chips, operating plastic extruding machine.)*

[MAIN TASKS / DUTIES]

- |   |       |
|---|-------|
| <input type="radio"/> Refused tasks/duties    | [998] |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know tasks/duties | [999] |

**C51. What was the **main** reason you stopped working in that job?**

- EMPLOYMENT REASONS
- Job was temporary or seasonal [1] [mpjorea]
  - Holiday job [2]
  - Got laid off / No work available / Retrenched / Made redundant / Employer went out of business / Dismissed, etc. [3]
  - Not satisfied with job (e.g., unhappy with hours, pay, working conditions, boss, other workers) [4]
  - To obtain a better job / Just wanted a change / To start a new business [5]
  - Self-employed: Business closed down for economic reasons (went broke / liquidated / no work / not enough business) [6]
  - Self-employed: Business closed down or sold for other reasons [7]
- PERSONAL REASONS
- Retired / Did not want to work any longer [8]
  - Own sickness, disability or injury [9]
  - Pregnancy / To have children [10]
  - To stay at home to look after children, house or someone else [11]
  - Travel / Have a holiday [12]
  - Returned to study / Started study / Needed more time to study [13]
  - Spouse / partner transferred [14]
  - Too much travel time / Too far from public transport [15]
  - Other (please specify) \_\_\_\_\_ [98]
  - Refused [97]
  - Don't Know [99]

AUTOFILLED: Section C End TIMESTAMP  
[CTimeEnd.getTimeStamp]

Now go to E1

## D. PERSONS NOT IN PAID EMPLOYMENT

AUTOFILLED: Section D Start TIMESTAMP  
[DTimeStart.getTimeStamp]

**D1. Now some questions on looking for work. At any time during the last 4 weeks have you looked for paid work?**

**PROBE for part-time or full-time.**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *Reassure people receiving social security payments that all information is confidential.*

- No – have not looked for work in last 4 weeks [1] [mjsl4wk]
- Yes – looked for full-time work only [2]
- Yes – looked for part-time work only [3]
- Yes – looked for any work, FT or PT [4]
- Refused [8]

IF D1 = 1 or 8 go to D9  
ELSE go to D2

## Job Seekers

### D2. Looking at SHOWCARD D2, at any time in the last 4 weeks have you done any of these things?

#### MULTI RESP

- |  |     |            |
|--|-----|------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Written, phoned or applied in person to an employer for work?                 | [1] | [mjsactwp] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Answered an advertisement for a job?  | [2] | [mjsactaa] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Checked factory noticeboards, or used the touchscreens at Centrelink offices? | [3] | [mjsactfn] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Been registered with Centrelink as a jobseeker?                               | [4] | [mjsactrc] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Checked or registered with an employment agency?                              | [5] | [mjsactea] |

#### Have you done anything else to find a job?

#### Probe and code below.

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *The following codes are not listed on the showcard.*

- |   |       |            |
|---|-------|------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Advertised or tendered for work  | [7]   | [mjsactat] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Contacted friends / relatives  | [8]   | [mjsactfr] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Looked in newspapers, but did not actually answer an advertisement for a job | [9]   | [mjsactln] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Looked on internet, but did not actually answer an advertisement for a job   | [10]  | [mjsactli] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Other (please specify) _____   | [98]  | [mjsactos] |
| <input type="radio"/> None of the above   | [97]  | [mjsnoact] |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused   | [998] | [mjsactrf] |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't Know  | [999] | [mjsactdk] |
| No answer   |       | [mjsactna] |

### D3a. When did you begin looking for work?

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *We are only interested here in the most recent episode of unemployment.*

[DISPLAY GRID] [mjstdy][mjstmth]  
 Day [1-31/RF/DK] | Month [Jan-Dec/RF/DK] | Year [(year @ 15yrs old) – current year] [mjstyr][mjstha]

Day	Month	Year
<input type="radio"/> [Select day] [1-31]	<input type="radio"/> [Jan-Dec] [1-12]	<input type="radio"/> [Year]
<input type="radio"/> Refused [98]	<input type="radio"/> Refused month [98]	<input type="radio"/> Refused month [9998]
<input type="radio"/> Don't know day [99]	<input type="radio"/> Don't know month [98]	<input type="radio"/> Don't know year [9999]

IF D3a = RF or DK go to D3b  
 ELSE go to D4

**D3b. Can you tell me approximately how many weeks it has been since you started looking for work?**

- |                                  |                      |               |
|----------------------------------|----------------------|---------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Weeks      | <input type="text"/> | [1] [mjstwks] |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    |                      | [8]           |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't Know |                      | [9]           |

IF D3b = 8 or 9 go to D3c  
ELSE go to D4

**D3c. Can you give me an estimate of how many years ago you began looking for work?**

- |  |                |
|--|----------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Less than 1 year ago       | [1] [mjstbrd1] |
| <input type="radio"/> 1 to less than 2 years ago | [2]            |
| <input type="radio"/> 2 to less than 5 years ago | [3]            |
| <input type="radio"/> 5 years or more            | [4]            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                    | [8]            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't Know                 | [9]            |

**D4. Approximately how many hours have you spent in job search activities during the last week?**

- |                                  |                      |               |
|----------------------------------|----------------------|---------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Hours      | <input type="text"/> | [1] [mjshjsa] |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    |                      | [998]         |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't Know |                      | [999]         |

**D5a. If you had found a job, could you have started work last week?**

- |                                  |                |
|----------------------------------|----------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] [mjsavail] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2]            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8]            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't Know | [9]            |

IF D5a = 2 go to D5b  
ELSE go to D5d

**D5b. What were the reasons you could not have started work last week?**

- |  |                |
|--|----------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Waiting to start a job | [1] [mjsnarea] |
| <input type="radio"/> Other                  | [2]            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                | [8]            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't Know             | [9]            |

IF D5b = 1 go to D5c  
ELSE go to D5d

**D5c. Will you be starting work in the next 4 weeks?**

- |                                  |     |           |
|----------------------------------|-----|-----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] | [mjsn4wk] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't Know | [9] |           |

IF D5c = 1 go to D8  
ELSE go to D5d

**D5d. Could you start work in the next 4 weeks if work was available?**

- |                                  |     |            |
|----------------------------------|-----|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] | [mjsan4wk] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't Know | [9] |            |

**D6. Looking at SHOWCARD D6, since you began looking for work [IF D3a=1 : on [date] / ELSE IF D3b=1 : [D3b] weeks ago / ELSE IF D3c=1 : less than 1 year ago / ELSE IF D3c in (2, 3) : between [D3c category] / ELSE IF D3c=4 : more than 5 years ago / ELSE IF D3c in (8, 9) : ], have you had trouble getting a job for any of these reasons?**

*MULTI RESP*

- |  |      |            |
|--|------|------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Own ill health or disability                            | [1]  | [mjsreahd] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Employers thought you were too young or too old         | [2]  | [mjsreayo] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Hours were unsuitable                                   | [3]  | [mjsreahu] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Transport problems or it was too far to travel          | [4]  | [mjsreatr] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Did not have the required education, training or skills | [5]  | [mjsrealt] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Did not have enough work experience                     | [6]  | [mjsreale] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Language difficulties                                   | [7]  | [mjsreald] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> No jobs in line of work                                 | [8]  | [mjsreanw] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Too many applicants for the available jobs              | [9]  | [mjsreama] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Just no jobs at all                                     | [10] | [mjsreanj] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Difficulties in finding child care                      | [11] | [mjsreafc] |

**What other difficulties have you had?**

**Probe and code below. Do not prompt.**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *The following codes are not listed on the showcard.*

- |  |       |            |
|--|-------|------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Discrimination against migrant / ethnic groups              | [12]  | [mjsreadm] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Other family responsibilities (not child care difficulties) | [13]  | [mjsreaof] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Other difficulties (please specify) _____                   | [98]  | [mjsreaos] |
| <input type="radio"/> None of the above  | [97]  | [mjsreano] |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused  | [998] | [mjsrearf] |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't Know   | [999] | [mjsreadk] |
| Overqualified  |       | [mjsreaoq] |
| No answer  |       | [mjsreana] |

IF D6.size > 1 go to D7  
ELSE go to D8

**D7. What is the main difficulty you have had in getting a job?**

[DISPLAY D6.categories]

[mjsmreas]

- Refused [998]
- Don't Know [999]

**D8. Since you began looking for work [IF D3a=1 : on [date] / if D3b=1 : [D3b] weeks ago / ELSE IF D3c=1 : less than 1 year ago / ELSE IF D3c in (2,3) : between [D3c category] /ELSE IF D3c =4 : more than 5 years ago / ELSE IF D3c in (8,9) : ] how many job offers have you received?**

- Enter number of job offers
- Refused [98]
- Don't Know [99]

Now go to D14

**Have not looked for work in last 4 weeks**

**D9. Looking at SHOWCARD D9, which of these categories best describes your main activity since you last worked or looked for work?**

- Retired / Voluntarily inactive [1] [mnlmact]
- Home duties / Child care [2]
- Study / Went to school, TAFE or university [3]
- Own illness, injury or disability [4]
- Looking after ill or disabled person [5]
- Travel / On holiday / Leisure activities [6]
- Working in an unpaid voluntary job [7]
- Other activity (please specify) \_\_\_\_\_ [8]
- Refused [98]
- Don't Know [99]

**D10. Even though you are not looking for work now, would you like a job? (Assume that suitable child care arrangements could be found.)**

- Yes [1] [mnlwantj]
- Maybe / It depends [2]
- No [3]
- Refused [98]
- Don't Know [99]

IF D10 = 1 or 2 go to D11  
ELSE go to D18

**D11. What are all the reasons you have not been looking for work in the last 4 weeks?****PROBE FULLY**

MULTI RESP

- |  |       |            |
|--|-------|------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Have a job to go to   | [1]   | [mnireahj] |
| <u>Personal reasons</u>  |       |            |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Own illness, injury or disability                               | [2]   | [mnireaoi] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Pregnancy / Maternity leave                                     | [3]   | [mnireapm] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Studying / Returning to studies                                 | [4]   | [mnireast] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Does not need to work   | [5]   | [mnireann] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> To give others a chance   | [6]   | [mnreago]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Welfare payment / pension may be affected                       | [7]   | [mnreawp]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Moved house / Holidays  | [8]   | [mnreamh]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Lack of transport   | [9]   | [mnreatr]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> No time   | [10]  | [mnreant]  |
| <u>Child care reasons</u>  |       |            |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Prefers to look after children                                  | [11]  | [mnreapc]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Difficulties in finding child care                              | [12]  | [mnreafc]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Waiting until youngest child starts pre-school / primary school | [13]  | [mnreayc]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Other child care reason   | [14]  | [mnreaoe]  |
| <u>Other family reasons</u>  |       |            |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Ill health of someone other than self / Other family reasons    | [15]  | [mnreaho]  |
| <u>Believes no work available or couldn't find work because:</u>                         |       |            |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Too young / Too old   | [16]  | [mnreayo]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Lacks necessary training or qualifications                      | [17]  | [mnrealt]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Lacks necessary experience                                      | [18]  | [mnreale]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Difficulties with language / ethnic background                  | [19]  | [mnreald]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Difficulties with reading / writing                             | [20]  | [mnrearw]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> No jobs available in line of work                               | [21]  | [mnrealw]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> No jobs available with suitable hours                           | [22]  | [mnreash]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> No jobs available at all  | [23]  | [mnreaja]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> On a job-related training program                               | [24]  | [mnreajt]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Other reasons (please specify) _____                            | [98]  | [mnreaos]  |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused  | [998] | [mnrearf]  |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't Know   | [999] | [mnreadk]  |
| Not interested   |       |            |
| Taking a break/rest from working   |       |            |
| Do voluntary/unpaid work   |       |            |

 IF D11.size > 1 go to D12  
 ELSE go to D13
**D12. Which of these was the **main** reason you were not looking for work in the last 4 weeks?**

- |                                  |            |
|----------------------------------|------------|
| [DISPLAY D11.categories]         | [mnlmreas] |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [998]      |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't Know | [999]      |

**D13. If you were offered a suitable job (and suitable child care was available), could you start work in the next four weeks?**

- |                                  |     |            |
|----------------------------------|-----|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] | [mnlan4wk] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't Know | [9] |            |

**All looking for work or wanting work**

**D14. Assuming work was available, what would be the **lowest** wage per hour, before any tax is taken out, that you would accept?**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *If asked, inform respondent to assume that they could choose to work as few or as many hours per week as they liked.*

- |   |                      |       |            |
|---|----------------------|-------|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Record whole dollars (\$) | <input type="text"/> | [1]   | [mjsminws] |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                   |                      | [998] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't Know                |                      | [999] |            |

IF D14 = 998 or 999 go to D16  
ELSE go to D15

**D15. If you were offered a job paying [D14.amount] dollars per hour, how many hours per week would you prefer to work in that job?**

- |  |                      |       |            |
|--|----------------------|-------|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Hours per week preferred | <input type="text"/> | [1]   | [mjsminhr] |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                  |                      | [998] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't Know               |                      | [999] |            |

IF D15 = 998 go to D16  
ELSE go to D17

**D16. If you were offered a job, how many hours per week would you prefer to work?**

- |  |                      |       |            |
|--|----------------------|-------|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Hours per week preferred | <input type="text"/> | [1]   | [mjsminhj] |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                  |                      | [998] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't Know               |                      | [999] |            |

**D17. I would like you to think about your employment prospects over the next 12 months. What do you think is the per cent chance that you will find a suitable job during the next 12 months? Choose the number from 0% to 100% that is closest to your answer.**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: 0% (*i.e., no chance*) - 100% (*i.e., absolute certainty*)

- |                                  |                      |       |             |
|----------------------------------|----------------------|-------|-------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Record %   | <input type="text"/> | [1]   | [mjsp suit] |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    |                      | [998] |             |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't Know |                      | [999] |             |

## Retirement

### D18. AUTOFILLED: CONFIRM AGE:

- 44 years of age **OR YOUNGER** [1] [mrtage2]
- 45 years of age **OR OLDER** [2]

IF D18 = 1 go to D21  
ELSE go to D19

### D19. (Can I just check), have you retired (completely) from the workforce?

- Yes [1] [mrtcomp]
- No [2]
- Never in workforce [3]
- Refused [8]
- Don't Know / can't say [9]

IF D19 = 1 go to D20a  
IF D19 = 2 go to D20b  
IF D19 = 3 go to E9  
ELSE go to D21

### D20a. In which year did you retire?

- Record year [ ] [1] [mrtyr]
- Refused [998]
- Don't Know [999]

Now go to D21(Hidden)

### D20b. At what age do you **expect** to retire (completely) from the paid workforce?

INTERVIEWER NOTE: If range provided, probe for single most likely age.

- Enter age (whole age) [ ] [1] [mrtiage2]
- Do not expect ever to retire [997]
- Refused [998]
- Don't Know [999]

Now go to D21(HIDDEN)

## Previous Employment

**D21(HIDDEN).** AUTOFILLED - Check Previous Employment Data[feed forward from previous wave interviewed]

- Yes, previously employed [1]
- No , not previously employed [2]
- Data missing or invalid [98]

IF D21(HIDDEN) = 1 or 2 go to D21(CONFIRM)  
ELSE go to D21

**D21(CONFIRM).** Our records show that you were [IF PrevEmp =1 : **employed** / ELSE **not employed**] when we last interviewed you on [**PREVINTERVIEWDATE**]. Is this correct?

- Yes [1]
- No [2]
- Refused [98]
- Don't Know [99]

IF D21(HIDDEN) = 1 and D21(CONFIRM) = 1 go to D22  
IF D21(HIDDEN) = 2 and D21(CONFIRM) = 1 go to D24  
IF D21(CONFIRM) = 2 go to D21b  
IF D21(CONFIRM) = 98 or 99 go to D24

**D21b. INTERVIEWER CONFIRM:** At last interview was respondent ...

- Employed [1]
- Not Employed [2]

IF D21b = 1 go to D22  
IF D21b = 2 go to D24

**D21.** I would now like you to think back to when we last interviewed you – on [**PREVINTERVIEWDATE**]. Were you employed then?

- Yes [1] [mpjemp]
- No [2]
- Refused [98]
- Don't Know [99]

IF D21 = 1 go to D22  
ELSE D24

**D22. What was the **main** reason you stopped working in the job that you held on [PREVINTERVIEWDATE]?**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *If respondent stopped working in 2 or more jobs, we want to know about their **main** job.*

- EMPLOYMENT REASONS
- Job was temporary or seasonal [1] [mpjlr]
  - Holiday job [2]
  - Got laid off / No work available / Retrenched / Made redundant / Employer went out of business / Dismissed, etc. [3]
  - Not satisfied with job (e.g., unhappy with hours, pay, working conditions, boss, other workers) [4]
  - To obtain a better job / Just wanted a change / To start a new business [5]
  - Self-employed: Business closed down for economic reasons (went broke / liquidated / no work / not enough business) [6]
  - Self-employed: Business closed down or sold for other reasons [7]
- PERSONAL REASONS
- Retired / Did not want to work any longer [8]
  - Own sickness, disability or injury [9]
  - Pregnancy / To have children [10]
  - To stay at home to look after children, house or someone else [11]
  - Travel / Have a holiday [12]
  - Returned to study / Started study / Needed more time to study [13]
  - Spouse / partner transferred [14]
  - Too much travel time / Too far from public transport [15]
  - Other (please specify) \_\_\_\_\_ [98]
  - Refused [97]
  - Don't Know [99]

**D23. Apart from any jobs you had on [PREVINTERVIEWDATE], have you been employed in any **other** jobs between then and now?**

- Yes [1] [mpjot]
- No [2]
- Refused [98]
- Don't Know [99]

IF D23 = 1 go to D25  
ELSE D31

**D24. Have you been employed in any job since [PREVINTERVIEWDATE]?**

- Yes [1] [mpjotr]
- No [2]
- Refused [98]
- Don't Know [99]

IF D24 = 1 go to D25  
ELSE D31

**D25. I now have some questions about your most recent job. First, what was the main reason you stopped working in that job?**

- EMPLOYMENT REASONS
- Job was temporary or seasonal [1] [mpjotrea]
  - Holiday job [2]
  - Got laid off / No work available / Retrenched / Made redundant / Employer went out of business / Dismissed, etc. [3]
  - Not satisfied with job (e.g., unhappy with hours, pay, working conditions, boss, other workers) [4]
  - To obtain a better job / Just wanted a change / To start a new business [5]
  - Self-employed: Business closed down for economic reasons (went broke / liquidated / no work / not enough business) [6]
  - Self-employed: Business closed down or sold for other reasons [7]
- PERSONAL REASONS
- Retired / Did not want to work any longer [8]
  - Own sickness, disability or injury [9]
  - Pregnancy / To have children [10]
  - To stay at home to look after children, house or someone else [11]
  - Travel / Have a holiday [12]
  - Returned to study / Started study / Needed more time to study [13]
  - Spouse / partner transferred [14]
  - Too much travel time / Too far from public transport [15]
  - Other (please specify) \_\_\_\_\_ [98]
  - Refused [97]
  - Don't Know [99]

**D26a. Including any paid or unpaid overtime, how many hours per week did you usually work in that job?**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: This includes any work done at the workplace and at home. Don't include time 'on-call'; these are NOT considered usual working hours.

- Hours per week \_\_\_\_\_ [1] [mpjothru]
- Hours varied [997]
- Refused [998]
- Don't Know [999]

IF D26a = 997 go to D26b  
ELSE go to D27

**D26b. Including any paid or unpaid overtime, how many hours per week did you work on average over a usual 4-week period in your most recent job?**

- Hours per week \_\_\_\_\_ [1] [mpjothra]
- Refused [998]
- Don't Know [999]

**D27. What main kind of industry, business or service was carried out at the business address at which you last worked? Describe fully (e.g., dairy farming, footwear manufacturing, clothing retail store).**

[TEXT BOX]

[mpjoti62]

- Refused [98]
- Don't Know [99]

**D28a. In that job, did you work ...**

- for an employer for wages or salary? [1] [mpjottyp]
- in your own business with employees? [2]
- in your own business with no employees? [3]
- without pay in a family business? [4]
- None of the above [97]
- Refused [98]
- Don't Know [99]

IF D28a = 97 go to D28b  
ELSE go to D29

**D28b. What then were your working arrangements?**

- Received payment in kind [5] [mpjottyp]
- Unpaid voluntary worker [6]
- Other (please specify) \_\_\_\_\_ [8]
- Refused [98]
- Don't Know [99]

**D29. Looking at SHOWCARD D29, which of the following **best** describes your contract of employment for that job?**

- Self-employed [1] [mpjotcnt]
- Employed on a fixed-term contract [2]
- Employed on a casual basis [3]
- Employed on a permanent or ongoing basis [4]
- Other (please specify) \_\_\_\_\_ [8]
- Refused [98]
- Don't Know [99]

**D30. What kind of work did you do in your last job? That is, what was your occupation called and what were the main tasks and duties you undertook in that job? Please describe fully.**

(Obtain full title. Try to avoid one-word answers. For example: "shipping clerk", not just "clerk", dairy farmer", not just "farmer", and "builder's labourer", not just "labourer".)

[OCCUPATION TITLE]

[mpjoto62]

- Refused title [9998]
- Don't Know title [9999]

[MAIN TASKS / DUTIES]

- Refused tasks/duties [9998]
- Don't know tasks/duties [9999]

**D31. CONFIRM: Can I just check. Have you been employed in any job during the past 12 months?**

- Yes [1] [mujjblyr]
- No [2]
- Refused [8]
- Don't Know [9]

IF D31 = 1 go to SECTION D END TIMESTAMP  
ELSE go to E9

AUTOFILLED: Section D End TIMESTAMP  
[DTimeEnd.getTimeStamp]

Now go to E1

## E. OTHER LABOUR MARKET ACTIVITY

AUTOFILLED: Section E Start TIMESTAMP  
[ETimeStart.getTimeStamp]

### Work-related training

#### E1. During the past 12 months, have you taken part in any education or training schemes, as part of your employment?

INTERVIEWER NOTE: We are only interested in *structured* training courses the respondent has *received*. Do not include training they may have participated in as a trainer.

- Yes [1] [mjtrwrk]
- No [2]
- Refused [8]
- Don't know [9]

IF E1 = 1 go to E2  
ELSE go to E9

#### E2. I would now like to ask you about where and when these training courses were conducted. Please answer yes or no to the following. Were any of these conducted...

INTERVIEWER NOTE: By "work time", we mean time for which the respondent is paid. This includes usual working hours as well as any paid overtime. Receiving time off in lieu for attending training courses should be treated the same as being paid for those hours.

[DISPLAY GRID]

	Yes	No	Refused	Don't know	
at your place of employment (or while on the job) during paid work time?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	[mjtpewt]
at your place of employment, but in your own time?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	[mjtpeot]
at some other place during paid work time?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	[mjttopwt]
at some other place, but in your own time?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	[mjttopot]

#### E3. In total, how many different training courses did you attend in the last 12 months?

- Record no. of courses  [1] [mjttnum]
- Refused [98]
- Don't know [99]

**E4. During the last 12 months, on how many days did you attend [IF E3.number=1 : that / ELSE IF E3.number>1 : these / ELSE these] training [IF E3.number=1 : course / ELSE IF E3.number>1 : courses / ELSE courses]? Please count part days as whole days.**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: If respondent answers in weeks, convert answer to days (multiply by 5) and confirm with respondent.

- |  |                      |       |            |
|--|----------------------|-------|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Record no. of days | <input type="text"/> | [1]   | [mjttdays] |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused            |                      | [998] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know         |                      | [999] |            |

**E5. [IF E4.number=1 : And how many hours that day did you spend on that course? / ELSE And on average, how many hours each day did you spend on those courses?] Please do not include breaks, lunch, or travel time.**

- |   |                      |      |          |
|---|----------------------|------|----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Record no. of hours per day | <input type="text"/> | [1]  | [mjthrs] |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                     |                      | [98] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know                  |                      | [99] |          |

**E6. Looking at SHOWCARD E6, have you contributed towards the cost of any of this training in any of these ways?**

- |                                  |     |           |
|----------------------------------|-----|-----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] | [mjtrcst] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9] |           |

**E7. Looking at SHOWCARD E7, what were the aims of any of this training?**

*MULTI RESP*

- |   |      |           |
|---|------|-----------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> To help you get started in your job  | [1]  | [mjtrhgs] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> To improve your skills in your current job                                     | [2]  | [mjtrisc] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> To maintain professional status and/or meet occupational standards             | [3]  | [mjtrmps] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> To prepare you for a job you might do in the future or to facilitate promotion | [4]  | [mjtrpfj] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> To develop your skills generally   | [5]  | [mjtrdsg] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Because of health / safety concerns  | [6]  | [mjtrhsc] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Other aims (please specify) _____  | [8]  | [mjttros] |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused   | [98] | [mjtrrf]  |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know  | [99] | [mjtrdk]  |

**E8. Looking at SHOWCARD E8, to what extent do you think you could use the new skills you have acquired from any of this training if you got a new job [IF B12 not (1:4) : with a different employer / ELSE ]?**

- |  |     |          |
|--|-----|----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Not at all                   | [1] | [mjtuse] |
| <input type="radio"/> Only to a limited extent     | [2] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> To a moderate extent         | [3] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> To a great extent            | [4] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> To a very great extent       | [5] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Did not learn any new skills | [8] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                      | [7] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know                   | [9] |          |

### Calendar

**E9. I am now going to go over your work and study activities again so I can record these on a calendar.**

*NOTES:*

*Record data for the period up to, and including, time of interview.  
The 3 boxes for each month represent the start, middle and end of the month.  
Holidays should **not** be treated as a break in the usual activity.*

**E9a. Since July [waveYear-1], have you been **enrolled** in school or any course of study?**

- |                                  |      |  |
|----------------------------------|------|--|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1]  |  |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2]  |  |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [98] |  |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [99] |  |

IF E9a = 1 go to E9a1  
ELSE go to E9b

**E9a1. Was that full-time or part-time?**

**INTERVIEWER NOTES:**

*-Full-time or part-time study is determined by enrolment status (not hours).  
-Only record courses or study that lead to a qualification.*

**MULTI RESP**

- |                                    |      |          |
|------------------------------------|------|----------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Full-time | [1]  | [mcaeft] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Part-time | [2]  | [mcaeft] |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused      | [98] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know   | [99] |          |

IF E9a = 1 and/or 2 go to E9a2  
ELSE go to E9b

**E9a2. Fill in calendar for all time periods enrolled.**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: If the respondent doesn't know, please record their best guess. If they refuse, please use the '<<' button to select 'Refused' at E9a1.

[DISPLAY GRID]

Start Date [July waveyear-1 – Current month & year] | E9a1.Response

	FULL-TIME FROM	FULL-TIME TO	PART-TIME FROM	PART-TIME TO
	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Early Jul [waveYear-1]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Mid Jul [waveYear-1]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Late Jul [waveYear-1]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Early Aug [waveYear-1]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Mid Aug [waveYear-1]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Late Aug [waveYear-1]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Early Sep [waveYear-1]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Mid Sep [waveYear-1]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Late Sep [waveYear-1]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Early Oct [waveYear-1]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Mid Oct [waveYear-1]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Late Oct [waveYear-1]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Early Nov [waveYear-1]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Mid Nov [waveYear-1]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Late Nov [waveYear-1]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Early Dec [waveYear-1]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Mid Dec [waveYear-1]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Late Dec [waveYear-1]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Early Jan [waveYear]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Mid Jan [waveYear]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Late Jan [waveYear]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Early Feb [waveYear]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Mid Feb [waveYear]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Late Feb [waveYear]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Early Mar [waveYear]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Mid Mar [waveYear]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Late Mar [waveYear]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Early Apr [waveYear]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Mid Apr [waveYear]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Late Apr [waveYear]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Early May [waveYear]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Mid May [waveYear]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Late May [waveYear]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Early Jun [waveYear]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Mid Jun [waveYear]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Late Jun [waveYear]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Early Jul [waveYear]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Mid Jul [waveYear]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Late Jul [waveYear]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Early Aug [waveYear]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Mid Aug [waveYear]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Late Aug [waveYear]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Early Sep [waveYear]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Mid Sep [waveYear]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

	FULL-TIME FROM	FULL-TIME TO	PART-TIME FROM	PART-TIME TO
<input type="radio"/> Late Sep [waveYear]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Early Oct [waveYear]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Mid Oct [waveYear]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Late Oct [waveYear]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Early Nov [waveYear]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Mid Nov [waveYear]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Late Nov [waveYear]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Early Dec [waveYear]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Mid Dec [waveYear]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Late Dec [waveYear]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Early Jan [waveYear]+1	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Mid Jan [waveYear]+1	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Late Jan [waveYear]+1	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Early Feb [waveYear]+1	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Mid Feb [waveYear]+1	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Late Feb [waveYear]+1	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Early Mar [waveYear]+1	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Mid Mar [waveYear]+1	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Late Mar [waveYear]+1	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

Full-time Study [mcaeft01] to [mcaeft63]

Number of periods FT [mcaj01n]

Part-time Study [mcaeft01] to [mcaeft63]

Number of periods PT [mcaj02n]

### E9b. Since July [waveYear-1], how many different jobs (employers) have you had?

INTERVIEWER NOTE: For periods of *paid leave* (e.g., long service, paid maternity leave) record as employed.

- |                                      |                      |                |
|--------------------------------------|----------------------|----------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Number of jobs | <input type="text"/> | [1] [mcanjobs] |
| <input type="radio"/> None           |                      | [0]            |

### E9c. At any time since July [waveYear-1], have you been ... not employed BUT looking for work?

- |                           |              |
|---------------------------|--------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes | [1] [mcaune] |
| <input type="radio"/> No  | [2]          |

### E9d. At any time since July [waveYear-1], have you been ... not employed and not looking for work?

- |                           |              |
|---------------------------|--------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes | [1] [mcanlf] |
| <input type="radio"/> No  | [2]          |

**E9b1. Please specify the period/s you**

[IF E9b.number>1 : **worked in those jobs /**  
**ELSE IF E9b.number=1 : worked in the job /**  
**ELSE IF E9c=1 : were not employed, but looking for work /**  
**ELSE IF E9d=1 : were not employed and not looking for work ]**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: Use "FROM" and "TO" Columns for each new job/employer.

If the job began before early "July ['waveYear'-1], record the start date as early July ['waveYear'-1].

For periods of paid leave (e.g., long service, paid maternity leave) record as employed.

Note: grid automatically creates columns 'TO' and 'FROM' for each job indicated in E9b and columns 'TO' and 'FROM' for 'not employed, but looking for work' and 'not employed and not looking for work' if specified.

	Job [X]	Not employed but looking for work	Not employed but looking for work	Neither employed nor looking for work	Neither employed nor looking for work
	Job [X]	Job [X]	Job [X]	Job [X]	Job [X]
	FROM	TO	FROM	TO	FROM
<input type="radio"/> Early Jul [waveYear-1]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Mid Jul [waveYear-1]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Late Jul [waveYear-1]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Early Aug [waveYear-1]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Mid Aug [waveYear-1]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Late Aug [waveYear-1]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Early Sep [waveYear-1]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Mid Sep [waveYear-1]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Late Sep [waveYear-1]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Early Oct [waveYear-1]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Mid Oct [waveYear-1]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Late Oct [waveYear-1]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Early Nov [waveYear-1]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Mid Nov [waveYear-1]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Late Nov [waveYear-1]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Early Dec [waveYear-1]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Mid Dec [waveYear-1]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Late Dec [waveYear-1]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

			Not employed but	Not employed but	Neither employed nor	Neither employed nor
	Job [X]	Job [X]	looking for work	looking for work	looking for work	looking for work
	FROM	TO	FROM	TO	FROM	TO
<input type="radio"/> Early Jan [waveYear]			<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Mid Jan [waveYear]			<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Late Jan [waveYear]			<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Early Feb [waveYear]			<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Mid Feb [waveYear]			<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Late Feb [waveYear]			<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Early Mar [waveYear]			<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Mid Mar [waveYear]			<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Late Mar [waveYear]			<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Early Apr [waveYear]			<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Mid Apr [waveYear]			<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Late Apr [waveYear]			<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Early May [waveYear]			<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Mid May [waveYear]			<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Late May [waveYear]			<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Early Jun [waveYear]			<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Mid Jun [waveYear]			<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Late Jun [waveYear]			<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Early Jul [waveYear]			<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Mid Jul [waveYear]			<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Late Jul [waveYear]			<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Early Aug [waveYear]			<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Mid Aug [waveYear]			<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Late Aug [waveYear]			<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Early Sep [waveYear]			<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Mid Sep [waveYear]			<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Late Sep [waveYear]			<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Early Oct [waveYear]			<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Mid Oct [waveYear]			<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Late Oct [waveYear]			<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Early Nov [waveYear]			<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Mid Nov [waveYear]			<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Late Nov [waveYear]			<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Early Dec [waveYear]			<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Mid Dec [waveYear]			<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Late Dec [waveYear]			<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Early Jan [waveYear]+1			<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Mid Jan [waveYear]+1			<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Late Jan [waveYear]+1			<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Early Feb [waveYear]+1			<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Mid Feb [waveYear]+1			<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Late Feb [waveYear]+1			<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Early Mar [waveYear]+1			<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Mid Mar [waveYear]+1			<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Late Mar [waveYear]+1			<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

Calendar Activity:	Job 01 to Job 12	[mcaj01] to [mcaj12]
Number of periods:	Job 01 to Job 12	[mcaj03n] to [mcaj14n]
Calendar period:	Job 01	[mcaj0101] to [mcaj0163]
Calendar period:	Job 02	[mcaj0201] to [mcaj0263]
Calendar period:	Job 03	[mcaj0301] to [mcaj0363]
Calendar period:	Job 04	[mcaj0401] to [mcaj0463]
Calendar period:	Job 05	[mcaj0501] to [mcaj0563]
Calendar period:	Job 06	[mcaj0601] to [mcaj0663]
Calendar period:	Job 07	[mcaj0701] to [mcaj0763]
Calendar period:	Job 08	[mcaj0801] to [mcaj0863]
Calendar period:	Job 09	[mcaj0901] to [mcaj0963]
Calendar period:	Job 10	[mcaj1001] to [mcaj1063]
Calendar period:	Job 11	[mcaj1101] to [mcaj1163]
Calendar period:	Job 12	[mcaj1201] to [mcaj1263]
Number of periods:	Not employed but looking for work	[mcaj15n]
Calendar period:	Not employed but looking for work	[mcaune01] to [mcaune63]
Number of periods:	Not employed nor looking for work	[mcaj16n]
Calendar period:	Not employed nor looking for work	[mcانlf01] to [mcانlf63]

### Leave from work

**E10a. Thinking now just of the last 12 months, did you spend any time on workers' compensation?**

- |                                  |     |          |
|----------------------------------|-----|----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] | [mwcany] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9] |          |

IF E10a=1 go to E10b  
ELSE E11

**E10b. How many months, weeks or days during the last 12 months were you absent from work because you were on workers' compensation?**

- |                                  |                      |     |                      |
|----------------------------------|----------------------|-----|----------------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Months     | <input type="text"/> | [1] | [mwcamt]             |
| OR                               |                      |     |                      |
| <input type="radio"/> Weeks      | <input type="text"/> | [2] | [mwcawk]             |
| OR                               |                      |     |                      |
| <input type="radio"/> Days       | <input type="text"/> | [3] | [mwcada]<br>[mwcaha] |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    |                      | [8] |                      |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know |                      | [9] |                      |

**E10c. AUTOFILLED: CHECK E10b**

- |  |     |
|--|-----|
| <input type="radio"/> E10b is one year (Months = 12 OR Weeks = 52 OR Days = 365)                             | [1] |
| <input type="radio"/> E10b is less than one year (Months = 1 to 11 OR Weeks = 1 to 51<br>OR Days = 1 to 364) | [2] |
| <input type="radio"/> E10b is refused or don't know  | [3] |

**E11. AUTOFILLED: CHECK E9b Has respondent had a job since July [waveYear -1]?**

- |                                      |     |           |
|--------------------------------------|-----|-----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes            | [1] | [maljbca] |
| <input type="radio"/> No             | [2] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused E9b    | [8] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know E9b | [9] |           |

IF E11 = 1 and E10c != 1 go to E12a  
ELSE go to E16

**E12a. During the last 12 months, have you spent any time on **paid** annual (vacation) leave?**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *Public holidays are **not** to be counted as annual leave days.*

- |                                  |     |            |
|----------------------------------|-----|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] | [malpdany] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9] |            |

IF E12a = 1 go to E12b  
ELSE go to E13a

**E12b. How many weeks or days did you spend on paid annual leave?**

- |                                  |  |     |                        |
|----------------------------------|--|-----|------------------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Weeks      | <input style="width: 40px; height: 15px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/> | [1] | [malpdwk]              |
| OR                               |  |     |                        |
| <input type="radio"/> Days       | <input style="width: 40px; height: 15px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/> | [2] | [malpdda]<br>[malpdha] |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    |  | [8] |                        |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know |  | [9] |                        |

**E12c. AUTOFILLED: CHECK E12b**

- |   |     |
|---|-----|
| <input type="radio"/> E12b is one year (Weeks = 52 OR Days = 365)                     | [1] |
| <input type="radio"/> E12b is less than one year (Weeks = 1 to 51 OR Days = 1 to 364) | [2] |
| <input type="radio"/> E12b is refused or don't know                                   | [3] |

IF E12c = 2 or 3 go to E13a  
ELSE go to E16

**E13a. During the last 12 months, have you taken any **paid** sick leave?**

- |                                  |     |            |
|----------------------------------|-----|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] | [malskany] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9] |            |

IF E13a = 1 go to E13b  
ELSE go to E14a

**E13b. How many weeks or days did you spend on paid sick leave?**

- |                                  |                      |     |                        |
|----------------------------------|----------------------|-----|------------------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Weeks      | <input type="text"/> | [1] | [malskwk]              |
| OR                               |                      |     |                        |
| <input type="radio"/> Days       | <input type="text"/> | [2] | [malskda]<br>[malskha] |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    |                      | [8] |                        |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know |                      | [9] |                        |

**E13c. AUTOFILLED: CHECK E13b**

- |   |     |
|---|-----|
| <input type="radio"/> E13b is one year (Weeks = 52 OR Days = 365)                     | [1] |
| <input type="radio"/> E13b is less than one year (Weeks = 1 to 51 OR Days = 1 to 364) | [2] |
| <input type="radio"/> E13b is refused or don't know                                   | [3] |

IF E13c = 2 or 3 go to E14a ELSE go to E16
---

**E14a. Looking at SHOWCARD E14, during the last 12 months, have you taken any of these other forms of paid leave?**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: Showcard list: Maternity; Paternity; Parental; Long-service; Bereavement; Family; Carers; Other paid leave.

- |                                  |     |            |
|----------------------------------|-----|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] | [malopany] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9] |            |

IF E14a = 1 go to E14b ELSE go to E15a
---

**E14b. How many months, weeks or days did you spend on these types of paid leave during the last 12 months?**

- |                                  |                      |     |                        |
|----------------------------------|----------------------|-----|------------------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Months     | <input type="text"/> | [1] | [malopmt]              |
| OR                               |                      |     |                        |
| <input type="radio"/> Weeks      | <input type="text"/> | [2] | [malopwk]              |
| OR                               |                      |     |                        |
| <input type="radio"/> Days       | <input type="text"/> | [3] | [malopda]<br>[malopha] |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    |                      | [8] |                        |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know |                      | [9] |                        |

**E14c. AUTOFILLED: CHECK E14b**

- |  |     |
|--|-----|
| <input type="radio"/> E14b is one year (Months = 12 OR Weeks = 52 OR Days = 365)                             | [1] |
| <input type="radio"/> E14b is less than one year (Months = 1 to 11 OR Weeks = 1 to 51<br>OR Days = 1 to 364) | [2] |
| <input type="radio"/> E14b is refused or don't know  | [3] |

IF E14c = 2 or 3 go to E15a ELSE go to E16
---

**E15a. During the last 12 months, apart from public holidays, have you missed work or taken any other time off for which you were **not** paid? (We are only interested in time-off when you were scheduled to be at work.)**

- |                                  |     |            |
|----------------------------------|-----|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] | [malupany] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9] |            |

IF E15a = 1 go to E15b  
ELSE go to E16

**E15b. How many **months**, **weeks** or **days** did you take off?**

- |                                  |                      |     |                        |
|----------------------------------|----------------------|-----|------------------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Months     | <input type="text"/> | [1] | [malupmt]              |
| OR                               |                      |     |                        |
| <input type="radio"/> Weeks      | <input type="text"/> | [2] | [malupwk]              |
| OR                               |                      |     |                        |
| <input type="radio"/> Days       | <input type="text"/> | [3] | [malupda]<br>[malupha] |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    |                      | [8] |                        |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know |                      | [9] |                        |

**E16. AUTOFILLED: CHECK E9c: Has respondent been not employed BUT looking for work?**

- |                                      |     |          |
|--------------------------------------|-----|----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes            | [1] | [mchkca] |
| <input type="radio"/> No             | [2] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused E9c    | [8] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know E9c | [9] |          |

IF E16 = 1 go to E17  
ELSE go to SECTION E END TIMESTAMP

## Job seeker requirements

**E17. Looking at SHOWCARD E17, since July [waveYear-1], have you been required by Centrelink or an employment services provider to do any of the things listed?**

MULTI RESP

- |   |      |             |
|---|------|-------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Study  | [1]  | [mmoreqps]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Part-time paid work  | [2]  | [mmoreqpw]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Voluntary work   | [3]  | [mmoreqvu]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Work for the Dole / Drought force  | [4]  | [mmoreqwd]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Unpaid Work Experience Placements  | [5]  | [mmorequw]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Job Search Training (training to search for jobs, write applications and prepare for interviews) | [6]  | [mmoreqjs]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Approved literacy / numeracy training  | [7]  | [mmoreqln]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Green Corps  | [8]  | [mmoreqgc]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Community Development Employment Projects  | [9]  | [mmoreqcd]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Relocating to an area of better employment prospects   | [10] | [mmoreqr1]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Australian Apprenticeship Access Program (training to get into a new apprenticeship)             | [11] | [mmoreqaa]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Defence Force Reserve  | [12] | [mmoreqdf]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Other government employment or training programs   | [13] | [mmoreqog]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Non-vocational programs  | [14] | [mmoreqnv]  |
| <input type="radio"/> None of the above   | [97] | [mmoreqno]  |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused   | [98] | [mmoreqr1f] |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know  | [99] | [mmoreqdk]  |

IF E17 = 97, 98 or 99 go to SECTION E END TIMESTAMP  
ELSE go to E18

**E18. Are you currently still undertaking any of these activities?**

- |                                  |     |           |
|----------------------------------|-----|-----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] | [mmocreq] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9] |           |

IF E18=2, 8 or 9 go to E19  
ELSE go to SECTION E END TIMESTAMP

**E19. When did you last do any of these activities?**

[DISPLAY GRID]

[mmolha] [mmol3rd]  
[mmolmth] [mmolyr]

	Part of Month	Month on calendar	Year on calendar
<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/> Early [1]	<input type="radio"/> [Jan - Dec] [1-12]	<input type="radio"/> [Select Year] [YEAR]
	<input type="radio"/> Mid [2]	<input type="radio"/> Refused month [98]	<input type="radio"/> Refused year [9998]
	<input type="radio"/> Late [3]	<input type="radio"/> Don't know month [99]	<input type="radio"/> Don't know year [9999]
	<input type="radio"/> Refused [98]		
	<input type="radio"/> Don't know [99]		
<input type="radio"/>	Activities not done – was required to do them, but didn't actually do [97]		

AUTOFILLED: Section E End TIMESTAMP  
[ETimeEnd.getTimeStamp]

Now go to F1a

## F. INCOME

AUTOFILLED: Section F Start TIMESTAMP  
FTimeStart.getTimeStamp]

**F1a. I am now going to ask you some questions about your income. This is a very important part of this study. Your answers will assist in better understanding the way people live in Australia.**

**Remember that everything you tell me will remain confidential and NO information that would identify you will be used in any data analysis.**

**F1b. CONFIRM: Do you currently receive income from wages or salary?**

- |                                  |                |
|----------------------------------|----------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] [mwschave] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2]            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8]            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9]            |

IF F1b = 1 go to F2  
ELSE go to F24

**F2. AUTOFILLED: Is respondent currently working in more than one job?**

- |  |                |
|--|----------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes, has more than one job (C8a=1) | [1] [mwscmtoj] |
| <input type="radio"/> No, has one job only (C8a=2)       | [2]            |
| <input type="radio"/> Respondent did not answer C8a      | [3]            |

**F3. For your [IF F2=1 : main job / ELSE job] what was the total gross amount of your most recent pay **before** tax or anything else was taken out? It will help to answer this question if you can refer to your last pay-slip.**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: If respondent does not know [IF GENDER =1 : his / ELSE her] last pay, but does know [IF GENDER =1 : his / ELSE her] annual salary, accept the annual amount.

- |  |               |
|--|---------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Enter Amount (whole \$) <input type="text"/> | [1] [mwscmga] |
| <input type="radio"/> Nil  | [999997]      |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                                      | [999998]      |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't Know                                   | [999999]      |

IF F3 = 1 go to F4c  
IF F3 = 999997 or 999998 go to F5a  
ELSE go to F4a

**F4a. Do you know what your income from wages and salaries in this job is **after** tax is taken out?**

- |                               |     |           |
|-------------------------------|-----|-----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes     | [1] | [mwscmnk] |
| <input type="radio"/> No      | [2] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused | [8] |           |

IF F4a = 2 or 8 go to F5b  
ELSE go to F4b

**F4b. What was the total amount of your most recent pay **after** tax was taken out?**

- |  |         |           |
|--|---------|-----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Enter Amount (whole \$) <input type="text"/> | [1]     | [mwscmna] |
| <input type="radio"/> Nil  | [99997] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                                      | [99998] |           |

**F4c. And what period does that cover?**

- |                                  |     |           |
|----------------------------------|-----|-----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Week       | [1] | [mwscmcf] |
| <input type="radio"/> Fortnight  | [2] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Month      | [3] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Year       | [4] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9] |           |

IF F4c = 4 go to F6  
ELSE go to F5a

**F5a. And is that amount your **usual** pay?**

- |                                  |     |          |
|----------------------------------|-----|----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] | [mwscmu] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9] |          |

IF F5a = 1, 8 or 9 go to F6  
ELSE go to F5b

**F5b. How much do you **usually** receive each pay period?**

**IF VARIES:** Looking over the last month, on average how much would you have received each week or each fortnight?

- |  |          |            |
|--|----------|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Enter amount (whole \$) <input type="text"/> | [1]      | [mwscmuga] |
| <input type="radio"/> Nil  | [999997] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                                      | [999998] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know                                   | [999999] |            |

IF F5b = 1 go to F5c  
ELSE go to F6

**F5c. And is that before tax or after tax is taken out?**

- |   |     |            |
|---|-----|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Before tax is taken out | [1] | [mwscmutx] |
| <input type="radio"/> After tax               | [2] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                 | [8] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know              | [9] |            |

**F5d. And what period does that cover?**

- |                                  |     |           |
|----------------------------------|-----|-----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Week       | [1] | [mwscmuf] |
| <input type="radio"/> Fortnight  | [2] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Month      | [3] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Year       | [4] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9] |           |

**F6. Do you have a salary sacrifice arrangement with your employer for this job?**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: A salary sacrifice arrangement exists where an employer purchases items for an employee out of the employee's own (pre-tax) salary. It usually reduces the income tax payable by the employee compared with receiving the salary-sacrificed income as a cash payment.

- |                                  |     |            |
|----------------------------------|-----|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] | [msscmany] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9] |            |

IF F6 = 1 go to F7  
ELSE go to F10

**F7. Looking at SHOWCARD F7, what salary sacrificed items do you receive?**

**PROBE:** Any others?

MULTI RESP

- |   |      |            |
|---|------|------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Superannuation               | [1]  | [msscmspr] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Motor vehicle                | [2]  | [msscmmvr] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Computer                     | [3]  | [msscmcr]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Child care                   | [4]  | [msscmccr] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Telephone                    | [5]  | [msscmphr] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Housing                      | [6]  | [msscmhor] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Household /personal bills    | [7]  | [msscmblr] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Other (please specify) _____ | [8]  | [msscmosr] |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                         | [98] | [msscrrf]  |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know                      | [99] | [msscmdk]  |

IF F7 = 98 or 99 go to F9  
ELSE go to F8a

**START LOOP: F8a to F8b** (Loop over for each item salary sacrificed)

**F8a. How much income do you salary sacrifice for [F7.category(s)]?**

[IF F8=1: INTERVIEWER NOTE: If a percentage (%) is given, do not ask F8b. / ELSE ]

- |   |                  |                  |
|---|------------------|------------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Enter amount (whole \$) <input type="text"/>                    | [1]              |                  |
| OR  |                  |                  |
| <input type="radio"/> Enter percentage (%) <input type="text"/> [superannuation only] | [2]              |                  |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused   | [999998]         |                  |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know  | [999999]         |                  |
| F7(1)\$ [msscmspa]  | F7(1)%[msscmspp] | F7(2) [msscmmva] |
| F7(3) [msscmcra]  | F7(4) [msscmcca] | F7(5) [msscmpha] |
| F7(6) [msscmhoa]  | F7(7) [msscmbla] | F7(8) [msscmosa] |

**IF F8a = 1 go to F8b  
ELSE go to END LOOP**

**F8b. And what period does that cover?**

- |   |     |
|---|-----|
| <input type="radio"/> Week                  | [1] |
| <input type="radio"/> Fortnight             | [2] |
| <input type="radio"/> Month                 | [3] |
| <input type="radio"/> Year                  | [4] |
| <input type="radio"/> Other (specify) _____ | [7] |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused               | [8] |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know            | [9] |

F7(1) [msscm SPF]	F7(2) [msscmm VF]	F7(3) [mssc m CRF]
F7(4) [mssc m CCF]	F7(5) [mssc m PHF]	F7(6) [mssc m HOF]
F7(7) [mssc m BLF]	F7(8) [mssc m OSF]	

**END LOOP: F8a to F8b  
If last selected item go to F9  
ELSE go to START LOOP**

**F9. Did you include the amount of income you salary sacrifice as part of the amount you reported earlier for wage and salary income in this job?**

- |                                  |                 |
|----------------------------------|-----------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] [mssc m RE] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2]             |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8]             |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9]             |

**F10. Looking at SHOWCARD F10, [IF F6=2 : / ELSE apart from the items provided to you under a salary sacrifice arrangement,] does your employer provide you with non-cash benefits, such as these?**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: For superannuation, any employer contributions over and above the 9% compulsory contribution is a non-cash benefit.

- |                                  |     |            |
|----------------------------------|-----|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] | [mnbcmany] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9] |            |

IF F10 = 1 go to F11  
ELSE go to F13

**F11. What type of non-cash benefits do you receive from this employer?**

**PROBE:** Any others?

MULTI RESP

- |   |      |            |
|---|------|------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Housing rent                 | [1]  | [mnbcmhrr] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Telephone                    | [2]  | [mnbcmphr] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Motor vehicle                | [3]  | [mnbcmmvr] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Superannuation               | [4]  | [mnbcmspr] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Computer                     | [5]  | [mnbcmcrr] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Child care                   | [6]  | [mnbcmccr] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Car Park                     | [7]  | [mnbcmcpr] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Shares                       | [8]  | [mnbcmshr] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Low interest loans           | [9]  | [mnbcmlir] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Other (please specify) _____ | [97] | [mnbcmosr] |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                         | [98] | [mnbcmrf]  |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know                      | [99] | [mnbcmdk]  |

IF F11= 98 or 99 go to F13  
ELSE go to F12a

**START LOOP: F12a to F12b** (Loop over for each non-cash benefit item)

**F12a. What is your estimate of the cash value of the [F11.category(s)] provided by this employer?**

[F11=4 : INTERVIEWER NOTE: If a percentage (%) is given, do not ask F12b. / ]

- Enter amount (whole \$)  [1]  
OR  
 Enter percentage (%)  [for superannuation only] [2]
- Refused [999998]  
 Don't know [999999]
- F11(1) [mnbcmhra] F11(2) [mnbcmpfa] F11(3) [mnbcmmva]  
F11(4)\$ [mnbcmspa] F11(4)% [mnbcmspp] F11(5) [mnbcmcra]  
F11(6) [mnbcmcca] F11(7) [mnbcmcpa] F11(8) [mnbcmsha]  
F11(9) [mnbcmlia] F11(97) [mnbcmosa]

**IF F12a = 1 go to F12b**  
**ELSE go to END LOOP**

**F12b. And what period does that cover?**

- Week [1]  
 Fortnight [2]  
 Month [3]  
 Year [4]  
 Other (specify) \_\_\_\_\_ [7]  
 Refused [8]  
 Don't know [9]
- F11(1) [mnbcmhrf] F11(2) [mnbcphf] F11(3) [mnbcmmvf]  
F11(4) [mnbcmspf] F11(5) [mnbcmcrf] F11(6) [mnbcmccf]  
F11(7) [mnbcmcpf] F11(8) [mnbcmshf] F11(9) [mnbcmlif]  
F11(97) [mnbcmosf]

**END LOOP: F12a to F12b**  
If last selected item go to F13  
ELSE go to START LOOP

**F13. AUTOFILLED: CHECK F2: Does respondent currently hold one job or more than one?**

- Has more than one job [1] [mchkf2]  
 Has only one job [2]  
 Respondent did not answer C8a [3]

**IF F13 = 1 go to F14**  
**ELSE go to F24**

**F14.** Now I would like to ask you some questions about [your other job / all your other jobs together]. What was the total amount of your most recent gross pay before tax or anything else was taken out for [your other job / all your other jobs]?

**It will help to answer this question if you can refer to your last pay-slip[s] from your [other] job[s].**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: If respondent does not know their last pay, but does know [IF GENDER=1 : his / ELSE her] annual salary in these jobs, accept the annual amount.

- |   |  |          |            |
|---|--|----------|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Enter Amount (whole \$) |  | [1]      | [mwscoaga] |
| <input type="radio"/> Nil                     |  | [999997] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                 |  | [999998] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know              |  | [999999] |            |

IF F14 = 1 go to F16b  
IF F14 = 999997 or 999998 go to F17a  
IF F14 = 999999 go to F15

**F15. Do you know what your income from wages and salaries in [your other job / all your other jobs] is **after** tax is taken out?**

- |                               |     |           |
|-------------------------------|-----|-----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes     | [1] | [mwsconk] |
| <input type="radio"/> No      | [2] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused | [8] |           |

IF F15 = 1 go to F16a  
ELSE go to F18

**F16a. What was the total amount of your most recent pay from [your other job / all your other jobs] **after** tax was taken out?**

- |   |  |          |           |
|---|--|----------|-----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Enter amount (whole \$) |  | [1]      | [mwscona] |
| <input type="radio"/> Nil                     |  | [999997] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                 |  | [999998] |           |

**F16b. And what period does that cover?**

- |                                  |     |           |
|----------------------------------|-----|-----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Week       | [1] | [mwscofc] |
| <input type="radio"/> Fortnight  | [2] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Month      | [3] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Year       | [4] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9] |           |

IF F16b = 4 go to F18  
ELSE go to F17a

**F17a. Is that your usual pay from [your other job / all your other jobs]?**

- |                                  |     |          |
|----------------------------------|-----|----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] | [mwscou] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9] |          |

IF F17a = 2 go to F17b  
ELSE go to F18

**F17b. How much do you usually receive each pay for [your other job / all your other jobs]?**

- |  |          |            |
|--|----------|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Enter amount (whole \$) <input type="text"/> | [1]      | [mwscouga] |
| <input type="radio"/> Nil  | [999997] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                                      | [999998] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know                                   | [999999] |            |

IF F17b = 1 go to F17c  
ELSE go to F18

**F17c. And is that before tax or after tax is taken out?**

- |   |     |           |
|---|-----|-----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Before tax is taken out | [1] | [mwscotx] |
| <input type="radio"/> After tax               | [2] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                 | [8] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know              | [9] |           |

**F17d. And what period does that cover?**

- |                                  |     |           |
|----------------------------------|-----|-----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Week       | [1] | [mwscouf] |
| <input type="radio"/> Fortnight  | [2] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Month      | [3] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Year       | [4] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9] |           |

**F18. Do you have a salary sacrifice arrangement with your employer for this job / any of your employers for these jobs?**

- |                                  |     |            |
|----------------------------------|-----|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] | [msscoany] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9] |            |

IF F18 = 1 go to F19  
ELSE go to F22a

**F19. Looking at SHOWCARD F19, what salary sacrificed items do you receive?**  
**PROBE: Any others?**

MULTI RESP

- |   |      |            |
|---|------|------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Superannuation               | [1]  | [msscospr] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Motor vehicle                | [2]  | [msscomvr] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Computer                     | [3]  | [msscocr]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Child care                   | [4]  | [msscocr]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Telephone                    | [5]  | [msscophr] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Housing                      | [6]  | [msscohor] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Household / personal bills   | [7]  | [msscoblr] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Other (please specify) _____ | [8]  | [msscoosr] |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                         | [98] | [msscorf]  |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know                      | [99] | [msscodk]  |

IF F19 = 98 or 99 go to F21  
ELSE go to F20a

START LOOP: F20a to F20b (Loop over for each item salary sacrificed)

**F20a. How much income do you salary sacrifice for [F19.category(s)]?**

[IF F19=1: INTERVIEWER NOTE: If a percentage (%) is given, do not ask F20b. / ELSE ]

- |   |  |          |
|---|--|----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Enter amount (whole \$) | <input type="text"/>                           | [1]      |
| OR  |  |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Enter percentage (%)    | <input type="text"/> [for superannuation only] | [2]      |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                 |  | [999998] |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know              |  | [999999] |

F19(1)\$ [msscospa]  
F19(3) [msscocra]  
F19(6) [msscohoa]

F19(1)% [msscospp]  
F19(4) [msscoca]  
F19(7) [msscobla]

F19(2) [msscomva]  
F19(5) [msscopha]  
F19(8) [msscoosa]

IF F20a = 1 go to F20b  
ELSE go to END LOOP

**F20b. And what period does that cover?**

- |   |     |
|---|-----|
| <input type="radio"/> Week                  | [1] |
| <input type="radio"/> Fortnight             | [2] |
| <input type="radio"/> Month                 | [3] |
| <input type="radio"/> Year                  | [4] |
| <input type="radio"/> Other (specify) _____ | [7] |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused               | [8] |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know            | [9] |
- F19(1) [msscospf]      F19(2) [msscomvf]      F19(3) [msscocrf]  
F19(4) [msscoccf]      F19(5) [msscophf]      F19(6) [msscohof]  
F19(7) [msscoblf]      F19(8) [msscoosf]

END LOOP: F20a to F20b  
If last selected item go to F21  
ELSE go to START LOOP

**F21. Did you include the amount of income you salary sacrifice as part of the amount you reported earlier for wage and salary income in this job / these jobs?**

- |                                  |     |           |
|----------------------------------|-----|-----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] | [msscore] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9] |           |

**F22a. Looking at SHOWCARD F22, [IF F6=2 : / ELSE apart from the items provided to you under a salary sacrifice arrangement,] does your employer provide you with non-cash benefits, such as these?**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: For superannuation, any employer contributions over and above the 9% compulsory contribution is a non-cash benefit.

- |                                  |     |            |
|----------------------------------|-----|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] | [mnbcoany] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9] |            |

IF F22a = 1 go to F22b  
ELSE go to F24

**F22b. What type of non-cash benefits do you receive from this employer?**

**PROBE: Any others?**

*MULTI RESP*

- |   |      |             |
|---|------|-------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Housing rent                 | [1]  | [mnbcohrr]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Telephone                    | [2]  | [mnbcophr]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Motor vehicle                | [3]  | [mnbcovmr]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Superannuation               | [4]  | [mnbcospr]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Computer                     | [5]  | [mnbcocrr]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Child care                   | [6]  | [mnbcoccr]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Car Park                     | [7]  | [mnbcocpr]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Shares                       | [8]  | [mnbcoshrr] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Low interest loans           | [9]  | [mnbcolir]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Other (please specify) _____ | [97] | [mnbcosr]   |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                         | [98] | [mnbcorf]   |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know                      | [99] | [mnbcodk]   |

IF F22b = 98 or 99 go to F24  
ELSE go to F23a

START LOOP: F23a to F23b (Loop over for each non-cash benefit item)

**F23a. What is your estimate of the cash value of the [F22b.category(s)] provided by this employer / these employers?**

[IF F22=4 : INTERVIEWER NOTE: If a percentage (%) is given, do not ask F23b. / ELSE ]

- |   |                      |                               |
|---|----------------------|-------------------------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Enter amount (whole \$) | <input type="text"/> | [1]                           |
| OR  |                      |                               |
| <input type="radio"/> Enter percentage (%)    | <input type="text"/> | [for superannuation only] [2] |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                 |                      | [999998]                      |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know              |                      | [999999]                      |

F22b(1) [mnbcohra]	F22b(2) [mnbcopha]	F22b(3) [mnbcovva]
F22b(4)\$ [mnbcospa]	F22b(4)% [mnbcospp]	F22b(5) [mnbcocra]
F22b(6) [mnbcocca]	F22b(7) [mnbcocpa]	F22b(8) [mnbcosha]
F22b(9) [mnbcolia]	F22b(97) [mnbcosaa]	

IF F23a = 1 go to F23b  
ELSE go to END LOOP

**F23b. And what period does that cover?**

- |   |     |
|---|-----|
| <input type="radio"/> Week                  | [1] |
| <input type="radio"/> Fortnight             | [2] |
| <input type="radio"/> Month                 | [3] |
| <input type="radio"/> Year                  | [4] |
| <input type="radio"/> Other (specify) _____ | [7] |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused               | [8] |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know            | [9] |
- 
- |                     |                    |                    |
|---------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| F22b(1) [mnbcohrf]  | F22b(2) [mnbcophf] | F22b(3) [mnbcovmf] |
| F22b(4) [mnbcospf]  | F22b(5) [mnbcocrf] | F22b(6) [mnbcoccf] |
| F22b(7) [mnbcocpf]  | F22b(8) [mnbcoshf] | F22b(9) [mnbcollf] |
| F22b(97) [mnbcosnf] |                    |                    |

END LOOP: F23a to F23b  
If last selected item go to F24  
ELSE go to START LOOP

**F24. I would now like to ask you some questions about income received from government benefits, pensions or allowances.****F25. AUTOFILLED: CONFIRM AGE AND SEX**

IF MALE ASK: Are you aged 65 or more?

IF FEMALE ASK: Are you aged 64 or more?

- |   |              |
|---|--------------|
| <input type="radio"/> If male aged 65 or more   | [1] [mbnage] |
| <input type="radio"/> If female aged 64 or more | [2]          |
| <input type="radio"/> Otherwise                 | [3]          |

IF F25 = 1 or 2 go to F26a  
ELSE go to F27

**F26a. Do you **currently** receive the Age Pension from the Australian Federal Government?**

- |                                  |              |
|----------------------------------|--------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] [mbncap] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2]          |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8]          |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9]          |

IF F26a = 1 go to F26b  
ELSE go to F27

**F26b. How much do you currently receive each fortnight?**

- |   |  |               |
|---|--|---------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Enter amount (whole \$) |  | [1] [mbncapa] |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                 |  | [98]          |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know              |  | [99]          |

**F27. Excluding any Family Tax Benefit payment, do you currently receive any [IF F26a=1 : other / ELSE ] income from the government in the form of a benefit, pension or allowance?**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: We are only interested here in payments from Australian governments.

- |                                  |     |            |
|----------------------------------|-----|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] | [mbncoth1] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9] |            |

IF F27 = 2 go to F31  
ELSE go to F28

**F28. Looking at SHOWCARD F28, do you currently receive any of these government pensions or allowances? (Which ones?)**

MULTI RESP

- |  |      |            |
|--|------|------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Newstart Allowance  | [1]  | [mbncnws]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Service Pension (paid by Dept of Veteran Affairs) [exclude superannuation, e.g., DFRDB] | [2]  | [mbnccrv]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Disability Support Pension (paid by Centrelink)   | [3]  | [mbncdsp]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Wife Pension  | [4]  | [mbncwfp]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Carer Payment   | [5]  | [mbnccrp]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Sickness Allowance  | [6]  | [mbncsck]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Widow Allowance (including Widow B Pension, paid by Centrelink)                         | [7]  | [mbncwdw]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Special Benefit   | [8]  | [mbncsp]   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Partner Allowance   | [9]  | [mbncprt]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Parenting Payment (NOT Family Tax Benefit)  | [10] | [mbncpnt]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Youth Allowance   | [11] | [mbncyth]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Austudy / Abstudy Payment   | [12] | [mbncsty]  |
| <input type="radio"/> None of these  | [97] | [mbncnon1] |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused  | [98] | [mbncrf]   |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know   | [99] | [mbncdk1]  |
| No answer [mbncna]   |      |            |

IF F28 = 97, 98 or 99 go to F30a  
ELSE go to F29a

**F29a. How much was the last [IF F28 include (2, 3, 4) : pension / ELSE IF F28 includes (2, 3, 4) & F28 include (1, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12) : pension / allowance / ELSE IF F28 include (1, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12) : allowance ] payment you received from [IF F28.size>1 : these sources / ELSE this source?**

- |   |                      |      |          |
|---|----------------------|------|----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Enter amount (whole \$) | <input type="text"/> | [1]  | [mbnca1] |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                 |                      | [98] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know              |                      | [99] |          |

**F29b. And how many weeks did that payment cover?**

- Enter number of weeks  [1] [mbncw1]  
 Refused [98]  
 Don't know [99]

**F30a. Looking at SHOWCARD F30, do you **currently** receive any of these other pensions, allowances or other forms of assistance?**

**PROBE: Any others?**

*MULTI RESP*

- War Widow's / Widower's Pension (paid by DVA) [1] [mbncwar]  
 Disability Pension (paid by DVA) [2] [mbncdva]  
 Carer Allowance (an income supplement to assist carers) [3] [mbnccra]  
 Baby Bonus [4] [mbncbb]  
 Paid Parental Leave [5] [mbncpl]  
 Pensions or benefits paid by overseas governments [6] [mbncosp]  
 Other government pensions / benefits, excluding Superannuation, Family Tax Benefit payment (specify) \_\_\_\_\_ [8] [mbncoth2]  
 None of the above [7] [mbncnon2]  
 Refused [98] [mbncref]  
 Don't know [99] [mbncdk2]

Mobility Allowance [mbncmob]  
Bereavement Allowance [mbncbrv]  
Other non-income support payments [mbncon]  
Other allowances [mbncoal]  
Double Orphan Pension [mbncdor]  
Community Development Employment Project [mbnccde]

IF F30a = 7, 98 or 99 go to F31  
ELSE go to F30b

START LOOP: F30b to F30d (Loop over for each item selected in F30a)

**F30b. How much was the latest payment you received from the [F30a.category(s)]?**

- Enter amount (whole \$)  [1]  
 Refused [999998]  
 Don't know [999999]

F30a(1) [mbncwara] F30a(2) [mbncdva] F30a(3) [mbnccra]  
F30a(4) [mbncbba] F30a(5) [mbncpl] F30a(6) [mbncosp]  
F30a(7) [mbncotha]

Mobility Allowance [mbncmoba] Bereavement Allowance [mbncbrva] Other non income support payments [mbncona]  
Other allowances [mbncoala] Double Orphan Pension [mbncdora] Community Development Employment Project [mbnccdea]

**F30c. How many weeks was that payment for?**

- |   |                      |      |
|---|----------------------|------|
| <input type="radio"/> Enter number of weeks | <input type="text"/> | [1]  |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused               |                      | [98] |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know            |                      | [99] |
- F30a(1) [mbncwarw]      F30a(2) [mbncdvaw]      F30a(3) [mbnccraw]  
F30a(4) [mbncbbw]      F30a(5) [mbncpllw]      F30a(6) [mbncospw]  
F30a(7) [mbncothw]

Mobility Allowance [mbncmobw]	Bereavement Allowance [mbncbrvw]	Other non income support payments [mbnconw]
Other allowances [mbncoalw]	Double Orphan Pension [mbnccorw]	Community Development Employment Project [mbnccdew]

IF F30a = 5 go to AUTOFILLED: CHECK F1b and F30c  
ELSE go to END LOOP

AUTOFILLED: CHECK F1b and F30c:

- |  |     |
|--|-----|
| <input type="radio"/> F1b=1 and F30c (Paid Parental Leave)=weeks entered | [1] |
| <input type="radio"/> Else   | [2] |

IF 1 go to F30d  
ELSE go to END LOOP

**F30d. Did you include the Paid Parental Leave payments in the wage and salary income you reported earlier?**

- |                                  |     |            |
|----------------------------------|-----|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] | [mwscplre] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9] |            |

END LOOP: F30b to F30d  
If last selected item go to F31  
ELSE go to START LOOP

**F31. Looking at SHOWCARD F31, I would now like to ask you a similar set of questions in relation to your income for the last financial year. This is the period covering 1st July [waveyear-1] to 30th June [waveyear]. This might seem repetitive but it's really important that we get this information, so please take your time working it out. First, did you work for an employer for wages and salary at any time during the last financial year?**

- |                                  |     |            |
|----------------------------------|-----|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] | [mwsfhave] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9] |            |

IF F31 = 1 go to F32  
ELSE go to F42

**F32. Last financial year, what was your total wage and salary income from all jobs before tax or anything else was deducted?**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *Do not include income from businesses. This should be gathered at F44, rather than here.*

- Enter annual amount (whole \$)  [1] [mwsfga]  
 Refused [999998]  
 Don't know [999999]

IF F32 = 1 or 999998 go to F35  
ELSE go to F33

**F33. Do you know how much your income from wages and salaries was after tax was taken out?**

- Yes [1] [mwsfnk]  
 No [2]  
 Refused [8]

IF F33 = 1 go to F34  
ELSE go to F35

**F34. What was the total amount of your wage and salary income last financial year after tax was taken out?**

- Enter annual amount (whole \$)  [1] [mwsfna]  
 Refused [98]

**F35. Last financial year, did you have a salary sacrifice arrangement with any of your employers?**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *A salary sacrifice arrangement exists where an employer purchases items for an employee out of the employee's own (pre-tax) salary. It usually reduces the income tax payable by the employee compared with receiving the salary-sacrificed income as a cash payment.*

- Yes [1] [mssfaany]  
 No [2]  
 Refused [8]  
 Don't know [9]

IF F35 = 1 go to F36  
ELSE go to F39

**F36. Looking at SHOWCARD F36, what salary sacrificed items did you receive?**  
**PROBE: Any others?**

MULTI RESP

- |   |      |            |
|---|------|------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Superannuation               | [1]  | [mssfasp]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Motor vehicle                | [2]  | [mssfamvr] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Computer                     | [3]  | [mssfacrr] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Child care                   | [4]  | [mssfaccr] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Telephone                    | [5]  | [mssfaphr] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Housing                      | [6]  | [mssfahor] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Household /personal bills    | [7]  | [mssfabl]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Other (please specify) _____ | [8]  | [mssfaosr] |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                         | [98] | [mssfarf]  |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know                      | [99] | [mssfadk]  |

IF F36 = 98 or 99 go to F38  
ELSE go to F37

START LOOP: F37 (Loop over for each item salary sacrificed)

**F37. How much income do you salary sacrifice for [F36.category(s)]?**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: Record annual amount

- |   |          |
|---|----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Enter annual amount (whole \$) <input type="text"/>                 | [1]      |
| OR  |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Enter percentage (%) <input type="text"/> [for superannuation only] | [2]      |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused   | [999998] |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know  | [999999] |

F36(1)\$ [mssfasp]  
F36(3) [mssfacra]  
F36(6) [mssfahoa]

F36(1)%[mssfasp]  
F36(4) [mssfacca]  
F36(7) [mssfabla]

F36(2) [mssfamva]  
F36(5) [mssfapha]  
F36(8) [mssfosa]

END LOOP: F37  
IF last selected item go to F38  
ELSE go to START LOOP

**F38. Did you include the amount of income you salary sacrifice as part of the amount you reported earlier for wage and salary income in this job / these jobs?**

- |                                  |     |           |
|----------------------------------|-----|-----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] | [mssfare] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9] |           |

**F39. Looking at SHOWCARD F39, [IF F35=2 : / ELSE apart from the items provided to you under a salary sacrifice arrangement,] did any of your employers in the last financial year provide you with non-cash benefits, such as these?**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: For superannuation, any employer contributions over and above the 9% compulsory contribution is a non-cash benefit.

- |                                  |     |            |
|----------------------------------|-----|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] | [mnbfaany] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9] |            |

IF F39 = 1 go to F40  
ELSE go to F42

**F40. What type of non-cash benefits did you receive in the last financial year?**

**PROBE: Any others?**

MULTI RESP

- |   |      |             |
|---|------|-------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Housing rent                 | [1]  | [mnbfaahrr] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Telephone                    | [2]  | [mnbfaaphr] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Motor vehicle                | [3]  | [mnbfaamvr] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Superannuation               | [4]  | [mnbfaaspr] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Computer                     | [5]  | [mnbfaacrr] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Child care                   | [6]  | [mnbfaaccr] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Car Park                     | [7]  | [mnbfaacpr] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Shares                       | [8]  | [mnbfaashr] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Low interest loans           | [9]  | [mnbfaalir] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Other (please specify) _____ | [97] | [mnbfaosr]  |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                         | [98] | [mnbfaarf]  |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know                      | [99] | [mnbfadk]   |

IF F40 = 98 or 99 go to F42  
ELSE go to F41

**START LOOP: F41**

(Loop over for each non-cash benefit item)

**F41. What is your estimate of the cash value of the [F40.category(s)] received from your employer(s) in the last financial year?**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *Record annual amount*

- Enter amount (whole \$)  [1]  
OR  
 Enter percentage (%)  [for superannuation only] [2]
- Refused [999998]  
 Don't know [999999]

F40(1) [mnbfahra]  
F40(4)\$ [mnbfaspa]  
F40(6) [mnbfacca]  
F40(9) [mnbfalia]

F40(2) [mnbfapha]  
F40(4)% [mnbfaspp]  
F40(7) [mnbfacpa]  
F40(97) [mnbfosa]

F40(3) [mnbfamva]  
F40(5) [mnbfacra]  
F40(8) [mnbfasha]

**END LOOP: F41**

IF last selected item go to F42  
ELSE go to START LOOP

**F42. During the last financial year did you, at any time:  
work in your own business or farm; or  
were a silent partner in a partnership; or  
were a beneficiary of a trust (excluding those that are used just for investment purposes)?**

- Yes [1] [mbifhave]  
 No [2]  
 Refused [8]  
 Don't know [9]

IF F42 = 1 go to F43  
ELSE go to F49a

**F43. Were any of your businesses incorporated businesses? (See SHOWCARD F43 for a definition of incorporated.)**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *This includes trusts from F42.*

- Yes [1] [mbifinc]  
 No [2]  
 Refused [8]  
 Don't know [9]

IF F43 = 1 go to F44  
ELSE go to F47a

**F44. Excluding dividends, in the last financial year, what was **your** total income from wages and salary from these incorporated businesses **before** income tax was deducted? Please exclude wages and salary already reported.**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *This includes trusts from F42.*

- |   |                      |               |
|---|----------------------|---------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Enter amount (whole \$) | <input type="text"/> | [1] [mbifiga] |
| <input type="radio"/> Recorded elsewhere      |                      | [999997]      |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                 |                      | [999998]      |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know              |                      | [999999]      |

**F45. In the last financial year, did **you** receive any dividends from your incorporated businesses?**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *This includes trusts from F42.*

- |                                  |               |
|----------------------------------|---------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] [mbifdiv] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2]           |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8]           |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9]           |

IF F45 = 1 go to F46  
ELSE go to F47a

**F46. Including only your share, what was **your** total income from dividends from your incorporated businesses **in the last financial year**?**

- |   |                      |                |
|---|----------------------|----------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Enter amount (whole \$) | <input type="text"/> | [1] [mbifdiva] |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                 |                      | [999998]       |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know              |                      | [999999]       |

**F47a. In the last financial year, did **you** have any **unincorporated businesses**?**

*NOTE: Respondents cannot answer NO to both F47a and F43. If they do, query.*

- |                                  |                |
|----------------------------------|----------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] [mbifuinc] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2]            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8]            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9]            |

IF F47a = 1 go to F47b  
ELSE go to F49a

**F47b. What was **your** total share of profit or loss from your unincorporated businesses or farms before income tax but after deducting business expenses in the last financial year?**

- Enter amount (whole \$)   [1] [mbifuga]  
 Refused [999998]  
 Don't know [999999]

IF F47b = 1 go to F48  
ELSE go to F49a

**F48. INTERVIEWER RECORD: Is the amount recorded at F47b a profit or loss?**

- Profit [1] [mbifup]  
 Loss [2]  
 Break-even [8]

**F49a. Looking at SHOWCARD F49, did you earn more than \$100 during the last financial year **in interest** from all of these sources combined?**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: Showcard lists: *interest from banks; other financial institutions; bonds; debentures; cash management trusts; family or other private trust funds; or interest from loans to other persons not in this household.*

- Yes [1] [moifint]  
 No [2]  
 Refused [8]  
 Don't know [9]

IF F49a = 1 go to F49b  
ELSE go to F50a

**F49b. How much did **you** earn from all of these sources combined? Please include only your share.**

- Enter full amount if over \$100 (whole \$)   [1] [moifinta]  
 Refused [999998]  
 Don't know [999999]

**F50a. During the last financial year did **you** receive any income in the form of royalties?**

- Yes [1] [moifroy]  
 No [2]  
 Refused [8]  
 Don't know [9]

IF F50a = 1 go to F50b  
ELSE go to F51a

**F50b. What was the total amount of income you received from royalties? (Include only your share.)**

- Enter amount (whole \$)   [1] [moifroya]  
 Refused [999998]  
 Don't know [999999]

IF F50b = 1 go to F51a  
ELSE go to F50c

**F50c. Would you be able to say which of the categories on SHOWCARD F50 best approximates the amount that you received from royalties? (Include only your share.)**

- Less than \$100 [1] [moifroyr]  
 \$100 to \$499 [2]  
 \$500 to \$999 [3]  
 \$1,000 to \$4,999 [4]  
 \$5,000 to \$9,999 [5]  
 \$10,000 or more [6]  
 Refused [8]  
 Don't know [9]

**F51a. Looking at SHOWCARD F51a, during the last financial year did you receive any income or dividends from these type of investments?**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: Showcard lists: company shares; managed funds; property trusts.

- Yes [1] [moifdiv]  
 No [2]  
 Refused [8]  
 Don't know [9]

IF F51a = 1 go to F51b  
ELSE go to F52a

**F51b. What was the total amount of income you received from these investments? Include only your share from any joint investments.**

- Enter amount (whole \$)   [1] [moifdiva]  
 Refused [999998]  
 Don't know [999999]

IF F51b = 1 go to F52a  
ELSE go to F51c

**F51c. Would you be able to say which of the categories on SHOWCARD F51c best approximates the amount that you received from these investments? Again, include **only your share** from any joint investments.**

- |  |     |            |
|--|-----|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Less than \$100    | [1] | [moifdivr] |
| <input type="radio"/> \$100 to \$499     | [2] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> \$500 to \$999     | [3] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> \$1,000 to \$4,999 | [4] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> \$5,000 to \$9,999 | [5] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> \$10,000 or more   | [6] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused            | [8] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know         | [9] |            |

**F52a. During the last financial year, did you receive rent from any properties you owned or were buying?**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *Exclude rent or board from another member of the household, but include income from lodgers.*

- |                                  |     |           |
|----------------------------------|-----|-----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] | [moifrnt] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9] |           |

IF F52a = 1 go to F52b  
ELSE go to F53

**F52b. What was the total amount of income you received from renting properties during the last financial year **after expenses were deducted**? Your share only. Please exclude rent already included in business income.**

- |  |          |           |
|--|----------|-----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Enter amount (whole \$) <input type="text"/> | [1]      | [moirnra] |
| <input type="radio"/> Already reported (part of business income)   | [999997] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                                      | [999998] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know                                   | [999999] |           |

IF F51b = 1 go to F52c  
IF F51b = 999997 go to F53  
ELSE go to F52d

**F52c. INTERVIEWER RECORD: Is the amount recorded at F52b a profit or loss?**

- |                                  |     |            |
|----------------------------------|-----|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Profit     | [1] | [moifrntp] |
| <input type="radio"/> Loss       | [2] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Break-even | [3] |            |

**F52d. Would you be able to say which of the categories on SHOWCARD F52 best approximates the amount that you received from renting properties during the last financial year after expenses were deducted?**

- |   |     |            |
|---|-----|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Loss of \$10,000 or more              | [1] | [moifrntr] |
| <input type="radio"/> Loss of between \$5,000 and \$9,999   | [2] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Loss of between \$1,000 and \$4,999   | [3] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Profit or loss of less than \$1,000   | [4] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Profit of between \$1,000 and \$4,999 | [5] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Profit of between \$5,000 and \$9,999 | [6] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Profit of \$10,000 or more            | [7] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                               | [8] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know                            | [9] |            |

**F53. I am now going to ask you about your receipt of government pensions, benefits and allowances during the [displayFinancialYear] financial year.**

**Looking at SHOWCARD F53, during the last financial year, did you receive any of these government pensions or allowances?**

- |                                  |     |            |
|----------------------------------|-----|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] | [mbnfhave] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9] |            |

IF F53 = 1 go to F54a

ELSE go to F55a

**F54a. Which ones?**

**PROBE: Any others? (excluding Family Tax Benefit, Household Assistance Package and Schoolkids Bonus payments)**

		Pension Received	How Answered
<input type="checkbox"/> Age Pension (from Australian Gov't)	[1]	[mbnfpap]	[mbnfpaph]
<input type="checkbox"/> Seniors Supplement	[2]	[mbnfss]	[mbnfssh]
<input type="checkbox"/> Newstart Allowance	[3]	[mbnfnws]	[mbnfnwsh]
<input type="checkbox"/> Service Pension (paid by DVA) (excl. superannuation)	[4]	[mbnfsrv]	[mbnfsrvh]
<input type="checkbox"/> Disability Support Pension (paid by Centrelink)	[5]	[mbnfdsp]	[mbnfdsp]
<input type="checkbox"/> Disability Pension (paid by DVA)	[6]	[mbnfdvva]	[mbnfdvah]
<input type="checkbox"/> Wife Pension	[7]	[mbnfwfp]	[mbnfwfph]
<input type="checkbox"/> Carer Payment	[8]	[mbnfcrp]	[mbnfcrp]
<input type="checkbox"/> Carer Allowance (an income supplement to assist carers)	[9]	[mbnfcra]	[mbnfcrah]
<input type="checkbox"/> Sickness Allowance	[10]	[mbnfsck]	[mbnfsckh]
<input type="checkbox"/> Widow Allowance (including Widow B Pension)	[11]	[mbnfwdw]	[mbnfwdw]
<input type="checkbox"/> War Widow's / Widower's Pension (paid by DVA)	[12]	[mbnfwar]	[mbnfwarh]
<input type="checkbox"/> Special Benefit	[13]	[mbnfsp]	[mbnfsph]
<input type="checkbox"/> Partner Allowance	[14]	[mbnfppt]	[mbnfpth]
<input type="checkbox"/> Youth Allowance	[15]	[mbnfyth]	[mbnfythh]
<input type="checkbox"/> Austudy / Abstudy	[16]	[mbnfsty]	[mbnfstyh]
<input type="checkbox"/> Parenting Payment	[17]	[mbnfpnt]	[mbnfpnht]
<input type="checkbox"/> Baby Bonus	[18]	[mbnfb]	[mbnfbh]
<input type="checkbox"/> Paid Parental Leave	[19]	[mbnfppl]	[mbnfpplh]
<input type="checkbox"/> Pensions / benefits from overseas governments	[20]	[mbnfosop]	[mbnfosph]
<input type="checkbox"/> Other government pensions / allowances (specify) _____	[97]	[mbnfoth]	[mbnfothh]
<input type="radio"/> Refused	[98]	[mbnref]	
<input type="radio"/> Don't know	[99]		
Mobility Allowance		[mbnmob]	[mbnmobh]
Bereavement Allowance		[mbnfbrv]	[mbnfbrvh]
Other non-income support		[mbnfon]	[mbnfonh]
Other allowances		[mbnfoal]	[mbnfoalh]
Double Orphan Pension		[mbnfdor]	[mbnfdorh]
Community Development Employment Project		[mbnfcde]	[mbnfcdeh]

IF F54a = 98 or 99 go to F55a  
ELSE go to F54b

**START LOOP: F54b to F54e** (Loop over for each item selected in F54a)

**F54b. For how many weeks last financial year did you receive the [F54a.category(s)]?**

- No. of weeks received  [1]
- Refused  [98]
- Don't know  [99]

F54a(1) [mbnfapw]	F54a(2) [mbnfsww]	F54a(3) [mbnfnws]
F54a(4) [mbnfsrvw]	F54a(5) [mbnfdspw]	F54a(6) [mbnfdvaw]
F54a(7) [mbnfwfpw]	F54a(8) [mbnfcrpw]	F54a(9) [mbnfcraw]
F54a(10) [mbnfsckw]	F54a(11) [mbnfwdw]	F54a(12) [mbnfwarw]
F54a(13) [mbnfspw]	F54a(14) [mbnfpertw]	F54a(15) [mbnfythw]
F54a(16) [mbnfstyw]	F54a(17) [mbnfpntw]	F54a(18) [mbnfbbw]
F54a(19) [mbnfpplw]	F54a(20) [mbnfospw]	F54a(97) [mbnfothw]

Mobility Allowance [mbnfmobw]	Bereavement Allowance [mbnfbrvw]	Other non-income support payments [mbnfonw]
Other allowances [mbnfoalw]	Double Orphan Pension [mbnfdorw]	Community Development Employment Project [mbnfcde]

**F54c. Including only your share, how much did you receive in total income from the [F54a.category(s)] last financial year? Please include any lump sum advances you received.**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: If the respondent does not know the annual amount, select 'Don't know' to enter the fortnightly amount on the next screen.

- Annual amount (whole \$)  [1]
- Refused  [99998]
- Don't know  [99999]

F54a(1) [mbnfapa]	F54a(2) [mbnfsaa]	F54a(3) [mbnfnwsa]
F54a(4) [mbnfsrva]	F54a(5) [mbnfdspa]	F54a(6) [mbnfdvaa]
F54a(7) [mbnfwfpaa]	F54a(8) [mbnfcrapa]	F54a(9) [mbnfcraa]
F54a(10) [mbnfscka]	F54a(11) [mbnfwdw]	F54a(12) [mbnfwara]
F54a(13) [mbnfspaa]	F54a(14) [mbnfperta]	F54a(15) [mbnfytha]
F54a(16) [mbnfstya]	F54a(17) [mbnfpnta]	F54a(18) [mbnfbba]
F54a(19) [mbnfppla]	F54a(20) [mbnfospa]	F54a(97) [mbnfotha]

Mobility Allowance [mbnfmoba]	Bereavement Allowance [mbnfbrv]	Other non-income support payments [mbnfon]
Other allowances [mbnfoala]	Double Orphan Pension [mbnfdora]	Community Development Employment Project [mbnfcdea]

IF F54c = 99999 go to F54d

IF F54c = 1 or 99998 AND F54a = 19 go to AUTOFILLED: CHECK F31 and F54c/F54d  
ELSE go to END LOOP

**F54d. What about the average received per fortnight from [F54a.category(s)]? Are you able to estimate what that amount was?**

- |  |         |
|--|---------|
| <input type="radio"/> Average per fortnight (whole \$) <span style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;"> </span> | [1]     |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused  | [99998] |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know   | [99999] |
- 
- |                     |                     |                     |
|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| F54a(1) [mbnfapf]   | F54a(2) [mbnfsff]   | F54a(3) [mbnfnwsf]  |
| F54a(4) [mbnfsrvf]  | F54a(5) [mbnfdspf]  | F54a(6) [mbnfdvaf]  |
| F54a(7) [mbnfwfpf]  | F54a(8) [mbnfcrpf]  | F54a(9) [mbnfcraf]  |
| F54a(10) [mbnfsckf] | F54a(11) [mbnfwdwf] | F54a(12) [mbnfwarf] |
| F54a(13) [mbnfspf]  | F54a(14) [mbnfprtf] | F54a(15) [mbnfythf] |
| F54a(16) [mbnfstyf] | F54a(17) [mbnfpntf] | F54a(18) [mbnfbbf]  |
| F54a(19) [mbnfpplf] | F54a(20) [mbnfospf] | F54a(97) [mbnfothf] |
- 
- |                                  |                                     |  |
|----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|--|
| Mobility Allowance<br>[mbnfmobf] | Bereavement Allowance<br>[mbnfbrvf] | Other non-income support payments<br>[mbnfonf]         |
| Other allowances<br>[mbnfoalf]   | Double Orphan Pension<br>[mbnfdorf] | Community Development Employment Project<br>[mbnfcdef] |

IF F54a = 19 go to AUTOFILLED: CHECK F31 and F54c/F54d  
ELSE go to END LOOP

AUTOFILLED: CHECK F31 and F54c/F54d (Paid Parental Leave)

- |  |     |
|--|-----|
| <input type="radio"/> F31=1 and F54c/F54d (Paid Parental Leave) = Amount entered | [1] |
| <input type="radio"/> Else   | [2] |

If 1 go to F54e  
ELSE go to END LOOP

**F54e. Did you include the Paid Parental Leave payments in the wage and salary income you reported earlier?**

- |                                  |     |            |
|----------------------------------|-----|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] | [mwsfplre] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9] |            |

END LOOP: F54b to F54e  
IF last selected item go to F55a  
ELSE go to START LOOP

**F55a. Looking at SHOWCARD F55, during the last financial year did **you** receive payments from any of these sources? Include both lump sums and more regular payments but do **not** include any payments we have already recorded elsewhere. Also, do not include Family Tax Benefit payments.**

**PROBE:** Any others?

**IF RESPONDENT LIVES WITH PARENTS, SAY:** Include any money you may receive as pocket money or as a regular allowance.

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *Prompt for cash gifts.*

- |   |      |            |
|---|------|------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Superannuation / Rollover Fund / Annuity / Life Insurance / Allocated Pension Fund | [1]  | [moifsup]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Child support / Maintenance  | [2]  | [moifcs]   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Workers compensation / Accident or sickness insurance / Personal accident claims   | [3]  | [moifwkc]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Redundancy and severance payments  | [4]  | [moifrsv]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Inheritance / Bequests   | [5]  | [moifinh]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Parents  | [6]  | [moifpnt]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Other persons not in this household (but excluding any income already reported)    | [7]  | [moifohh]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Any other source (specify) _____   | [96] | [moifoth]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> None of the above  | [97] | [moifnone] |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused   | [98] | [moiforf]  |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know  | [99] | [moifodk]  |
| Other regular private   |      | [moifpri]  |
| Other irregular payment   |      | [moifirr]  |
| Other regular public  |      | [moifpub]  |
| Lump sum superannuation   |      | [moiflss]  |
| Lump sum workers compensation   |      | [moiflsw]  |

IF F55a = 97, 98 or 99 go to F26  
ELSE go to F55b

START LOOP: F55b (Loop over for each item selected in F55a)

**F55b. How much did you receive from [F55a.category(s)] during the last financial year?**

- |   |          |
|---|----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Estimated Value (whole \$) <input type="text"/> | [1]      |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused   | [999998] |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know                                      | [999999] |

F55a(1) [moifsupa]	F55a(2) [moifcsa]	F55a(3) [moifwkca]
F55a(4) [moifrsva]	F55a(5) [moifinha]	F55a(6) [moifpnta]
F55a(7) [moifohha]	F55a(96) [moifotha]	

Other regular private [moifpri]	Other irregular payment [moifirr]	Other regular public [moifpuba]
Lump sum superannuation [moiflss]	Lump sum workers compensation [moiflsw]	

END LOOP: F55b  
IF last selected item go to F56  
ELSE go to START LOOP

**F56. Were you **covered** by private patient hospital cover for the whole of the last financial year?**

- |                                  |     |          |
|----------------------------------|-----|----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] | [mphlfy] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9] |          |

**F57. I'd now like to ask a few questions about credit cards for personal use. Do you have any credit cards, charge cards or store accounts? Do not include debit cards.**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: Note that cards linked directly to the account holder's savings are 'debit' cards and should not be recorded here.

- |                                  |     |            |
|----------------------------------|-----|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] | [mcrhavem] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9] |            |

IF F57=1 go to F58  
ELSE go to SECTION F END TIMESTAMP

**F58. Looking at SHOWCARD F58, how often is the entire balance on **all** your credit cards paid off each month?**

- |   |     |          |
|---|-----|----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Hardly ever or never    | [1] | [mcrpay] |
| <input type="radio"/> Not very often          | [2] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> About half of the time  | [3] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Most months             | [4] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Always or almost always | [5] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                 | [8] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know              | [9] |          |

AUTOFILLED: Section F End TIMESTAMP  
[FTimeEnd.getTimeStamp]

Now go to G1

## G. FAMILY FORMATION

AUTOFILLED: Section G Start TIMESTAMP  
[GTimeStart.getTimeStamp]

**G1. Now some questions about your family. How many children do you have? Please only include natural and adopted children; not step or foster children**

- |   |       |               |
|---|-------|---------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Total children respondent has | _____ | [1] [mtchave] |
| <input type="radio"/> None                          |       | [0]           |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                       |       | [98]          |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't Know                    |       | [99]          |

Note: creates variable childtotal = total number of children

AUTOFILLED: CHECK G1: [Does/Did] respondent [have/ever have] any children

- |  |     |
|--|-----|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes, respondent [has/had] at least one child | [1] |
| <input type="radio"/> Else   | [2] |

IF CHECK G1 = 1 go to INTERVIEWER RECORD  
ELSE go to G12

### INTERVIEWER RECORD:

The details of any selected children will be carried over to the next question.

Are any of these children the respondents? Which ones?  
(Only include natural and adopted children; not step or foster.)

- |   |       |
|---|-------|
| <input type="radio"/> "HF3Firstname"    | [1]   |
| <input type="radio"/> "HF3Firstname"... | [...] |
| <input type="radio"/> None of the above | [99]  |

	Non-Resident Children [IF G2f not in (2,4)]	Resident Children [IF G2f in (2, 4) or G13=1]
Age	G2b: [mnccage1-13]	G2b/G13b: [mrcage1-13]
Sex	G2c: [mnccsex1-13]	G2c/G13c: [mrcsex1-13]
Month of birth	G2d: [mnccmth1-13]	G2d/G13d: [mrcmth1-13]
Year of birth	G2d: [mnccyr1-13]	G2d/G13d: [mrcy1-13]
Distance to child	G3d: [mnccdst1-13]	
<i>If child's age less than 25</i>	<i>IF [mnccage1-13] &lt; 25:</i> G2e: [mnccsty1-13]	<i>IF [mrcage1-13] &lt; 25:</i> G2e/G13e: [mrcsty1-13]
Did ... attend school in ['waveYear']		
Where child usually lives	G3f: [mncculv1-13]	
Everyday financial support	G3h: [mnccrfs1-13]	
Other financial support	G3i: [mnccafs1-13]	
Another parent elsewhere		G15d: [mrcpew1-13]
<i>If resident child has a parent living elsewhere</i>		<i>IF [mrcpew1-13] =1:</i> G15e: [mrcdst1-13] G15g: [mrcafs1-13] G15f: [mrcrfs1-13]
Distance to other parent		
Other financial support		
Another parent elsewhere		

**G2a. Could you please tell me their [IF ‘childtotal.size’>1 : names / ELSE name]?**

**G2b. And how old is ...?**

**G2c. Please enter the sex of [IF ‘childtotal’.size>1 : each / ELSE the] child.**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *Please confirm with the respondent all pre-filled answers.*

[DISPLAY GRID]

1. [IF HF CHILD] [G2a]“HF3Firstname” + “HF3Secondname” [G2b] “Age” [G2c] “Sex”
2. [IF NEW CHILD][G2a] “Name” [G2b] “Age/Deceased/Stillbirth/RF/DK” [G2c] “Sex/RF/DK”

G2a. Name	G2b. Age	G2c. Sex			
		Male	Female	Refused	Don't know
		<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
		<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>

IF G2b = 98 or 99 go to ConfirmAge

IF G2b < 25 go to G2d

ELSE go to G2f

Note: 1. If children from HF selected – name, age, sex are auto-filled. If not interview enters in details.  
2. Creates a variable live\_child = number of alive children

ConfirmAge: Can you please tell me what age range [IF G2b.size>1 : [names of children] / ELSE [name of child]] is in?

[DISPLAY GRID]

1. [G2a.name + 0-17 years old / 18-24 years old / 25+ years old / Refused / Don't Know]

	0-17 years old (1)	18-24 years old (2)	25+ years old (3)	Refused (8)	Don't know (9)
'G2a.name1'	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
'G2a.name...'	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>

IF ConfirmAge not 98 or 99 and Age < 25 go to G2d

ELSE go to G2f

Note: Grid displays age categories based on age of respondent – 12 years. Age of child is then assigned based on the oldest age of the category.

#### G2d. What is their month and year of birth?

**G2e. Did [IF 'live\_child'.size>1 : [names of children] / [name of child]] attend primary or high school in ['waveYear']?**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *The first year in primary school is referred to by different names in different States, and may be called prep, preparatory, reception, transition, or pre-primary. In NSW and the ACT it will be called kindergarten. In Queensland it may be called Year 1. If the child only attended a preschool then circle "No." Note that in some States, but not NSW and ACT, pre-schools are often known as kindergartens.*

[DISPLAY GRID]

- [G2a] "Name" [G2b]"Age" [G2c]"Sex" [G2d] "Month/RF/DK" [G2d] "Year/RF>DK"  
[G2e] "Did...attend school in ['waveYear']"

	G2a. Name	G2b. Age	G2c.Sex	G2d. Month of birth	G2d. Year of birth	G2e. Did ... attend school in ['waveYear']?			
						Yes	No	RF	DK
1	'G2a.name1'	'G2b.age1'	'G2c.sex1'	<input type="radio"/> [Jan-Dec] <input type="radio"/> Refused Month <input type="radio"/> Don't know Month	<input type="radio"/> [Year] <input type="radio"/> Refused Year <input type="radio"/> Don't know Year	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
...	'G2a.name...'	'G2b.age...'	'G2c.sex...'	<input type="radio"/> [Jan-Dec] <input type="radio"/> Refused Month <input type="radio"/> Don't know Month	<input type="radio"/> [Year] <input type="radio"/> Refused Year <input type="radio"/> Don't know Year	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>

Note: G2a-G2c are fed-forward

**G2f. Looking at SHOWCARD G1, please say which of those best describes where [IF 'live\_child'.size>1 : [names of children] live / ELSE [name of child] lives].**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: Non-private dwellings: boarding school, university hall of residence, institution.  
Do not include stillbirths or miscarriages.

[DISPLAY GRID]

[G2a] "Name" [G2b] "Age" [G2c]"Sex" [G2f] "Where child lives"	[mtcr] DV: Own resident children = G2f[1] + G2f[3] [mtcnr] DV: Own non-resident children = G2f[2] + G2f[4]
--	---

G2b. Age	G2c.Sex	G2f. Where child lives
'G2a.name1'	'G2b.age1'    'G2c.sex1'	<input type="radio"/> Lives in this household at least 50% of the time [1] <input type="radio"/> Lives in another household more than 50% of the time [2] <input type="radio"/> Lives in a non-private dwelling, but spend the remainder of the time mainly with you [3] <input type="radio"/> Lives elsewhere [4] <input type="radio"/> Refused [8] <input type="radio"/> Don't Know [9]
'G2a.name...'	'G2b.age...'    'G2c.sex...'	<input type="radio"/> Lives in this household at least 50% of the time <input type="radio"/> Lives in another household more than 50% of the time <input type="radio"/> Lives in a non-private dwelling, but spend the remainder of the time mainly with you <input type="radio"/> Lives elsewhere <input type="radio"/> Refused <input type="radio"/> Don't Know

Note: G2a-G2c are fed-forward

**G2. AUTOFILLED: CHECK G2f: Do any children live elsewhere more than 50% of the time (Codes 2 or 4 in G2f)?**

- |  |                     |
|--|---------------------|
| <input type="radio"/> At least one child lives elsewhere<br><input type="radio"/> Else | [1] [mncany]<br>[2] |
|--|---------------------|

IF G2 = 1 go to G3d  
ELSE go to G12

**G3d. Looking at SHOWCARD G3, how far away from you does [IF ‘live\_child’.size >1 : [names of children] / ELSE [name of child]] usually live?**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *Best estimate OK.*

[DISPLAY GRID]

[G2a] “Name” [G2b] “Age” [G3d] “Distance”

	G2b. Age	G3d. Distance	
‘G2a.name1’	‘G2b.age1’	<input type="radio"/> A <5 kms <input type="radio"/> B 5-9 kms <input type="radio"/> C 10-19 kms <input type="radio"/> D 20-49 kms <input type="radio"/> E 50-99 kms <input type="radio"/> F 100-499 kms <input type="radio"/> G 500kms or more <input type="radio"/> H Overseas <input type="radio"/> Refused <input type="radio"/> Don’t Know	[1] [2] [3] [4] [5] [6] [7] [8] [98] [99]
‘G2a.name...’	‘G2b.age...’	<input type="radio"/> A <5 kms <input type="radio"/> B 5-9 kms <input type="radio"/> C 10-19 kms <input type="radio"/> D 20-49 kms <input type="radio"/> E 50-99 kms <input type="radio"/> F 100-499 kms <input type="radio"/> G 500kms or more <input type="radio"/> H Overseas <input type="radio"/> Refused <input type="radio"/> Don’t Know	

**G4a. AUTOFILLED: CHECK G2b: Are all children aged 25 years or more?**

*If G2b (Age) > 24 and G2f = 2 OR 4 then Check G2b=1, else G2b=2*

- |                       |                             |     |            |
|-----------------------|-----------------------------|-----|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> | All children are 25 or more | [1] | [mncudr25] |
| <input type="radio"/> | Else                        | [2] |            |

IF G4a = 1 go to G12  
ELSE go to G3f

NOTE: creates variable G4a.size=number of children if G4a=1

**G3f. Where does [IF G4a.size>1 : [names of children] / ELSE [name of child]] usually live?**

[DISPLAY GRID]

[G2a]"Name" [G2b]"Age" [G3f] "Where child usually lives" [G3f] "Other specify"

	G2b. Age	G3f. Where child usually lives	G3f. Other – please specify
'G2a.name1'	'G2b.age1'	<input type="radio"/> With other parent <input type="radio"/> With other relatives <input type="radio"/> Fostered/adopted out <input type="radio"/> Living independently <input type="radio"/> Other (specify in next column) <input type="radio"/> Refused <input type="radio"/> Don't Know	[1] [2] [3] [4] [5] [7] [9]
'G2a.name...'	'G2b.age...'	<input type="radio"/> With other parent <input type="radio"/> With other relatives <input type="radio"/> Fostered/adopted out <input type="radio"/> Living independently <input type="radio"/> Other (specify in next column) <input type="radio"/> Refused <input type="radio"/> Don't Know	

**G3h. Do you provide or receive any financial support to help meet general everyday expenses of [IF G4a.size>1 : [names of children] / ELSE [name of child]]? For instance, any weekly, fortnightly or monthly child support? Exclude any payments to cover one-off or periodic expenses such as school fees or medical bills.**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: Probe to find out whether respondent *pays* or *receives* everyday financial support and code accordingly in column G3h for each child listed. If respondent both *pays* and *receives*, record *net outcome*. That is, on the whole, do they end up paying or receiving financial support for everyday expenses?

**G3i. Do you provide or receive any other financial support? For instance, for things such as school or tuition fees or medical, dental, or clothing costs that crop up?**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: Probe to find out whether *pays* or *receives* other financial support and code accordingly in column G3i for each child listed. If *pays* and *receives*, record *net outcome*.

[DISPLAY GRID]

[G2a]"Name" [G2b]"Age" [G3h] "Everyday financial Support"  
[G3i] "Other financial support"

G2b. Age	G3h. Everyday financial support	G3i. Other financial support
'G2a.name1'	'G2b.age1'	<input type="radio"/> Pays [1] <input type="radio"/> Receives [2] <input type="radio"/> Neither of the above [3] <input type="radio"/> Refused [8] <input type="radio"/> Don't Know [9]
'G2a.name...'	'G2b.age...'	<input type="radio"/> Pays <input type="radio"/> Receives <input type="radio"/> Neither of the above <input type="radio"/> Refused <input type="radio"/> Don't Know

**G4b. AUTOFILLED: CHECK G3h: Pay or receive everyday financial support? Any code 1 or 2 in column G3h?**

- Yes, code 1 or 2 listed in column G3h [1] [mncrfs]
- No code 1 or 2 listed in column G3h [2]

IF G4b = 1 go to G5a  
ELSE go to G6

**G5a. In total, how much regular financial support do you [IF G3h=1 : pay / ELSE receive] for the everyday expenses of [IF G3h.size=>1 : these children / ELSE this child]?**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: Note that for any children under age 18 this will typically mean child support payments.

- Enter amount (whole \$)  [1] [mnccrfsa]  
 Refused [99998]  
 Don't Know [99999]

IF G5a = 99998 or 99999 go to G6  
ELSE go to G5b

NOTE: G3h.size=number of children in G3h

**G5b. How often is this amount [IF G3h=1 : paid / ELSE received]?**

- Weekly [1] [mnccrfsf]  
 Fortnightly [2]  
 Four weekly [3]  
 Each calendar month [4]  
 Yearly [5]  
 Other (please specify) \_\_\_\_\_ [8]  
 Refused [98]  
 Don't Know [99]

**G5c. INTERVIEWER RECORD: Does the respondent pay or receive the amount at G5a?**

- Pay [1] [mnccrfspr]  
 Receive [2]  
 Refused [8]  
 Don't Know [9]

**G6. AUTOFILLED: CHECK G3i: Pay or receive other financial support? Any code 1 or 2 in column G3i?**

- Yes, code 1 or 2 in column G3i [1] [mnccafs]  
 No code 1 or 2 in column G3i [2]

IF G6 = 1 go to G7a  
ELSE go to G8a

**G7a. How much have you [IF G3i=1 : paid / ELSE received] for specific additional expenses such as school fees, medical bills, clothing, etc. for [IF G3i.size>1 : these children / ELSE this child] over the last 12 months?**

- Enter amount (whole \$)  [1] [mnccafsa]  
 Refused [99998]  
 Don't Know [99999]

NOTE: G3i.size=number of children in G3i

**G7b. INTERVIEWER RECORD:** Does the respondent pay or receive the amount at G7a?

- |                                  |     |            |
|----------------------------------|-----|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Pay        | [1] | [mncafspr] |
| <input type="radio"/> Receive    | [2] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't Know | [9] |            |

**G8a. AUTOFILLED: CHECK G2b: Any there any children who are aged 17 or less?**

- |   |     |            |
|---|-----|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes, children aged 17 or less | [1] | [mncudr17] |
| <input type="radio"/> No children aged 17 or less   | [2] |            |

IF G8a = 1 go to G8b

ELSE go to G12

#### Questions for parents with children aged 17 or less who live elsewhere

**G8b. I have already asked you if you actually provide or receive any financial support to help meet the everyday expenses of your children. Can you now tell me whether you are expected to pay or receive any financial support, either by the Child Support Agency, or because you have a private agreement, to help meet these expenses?**

- |                                  |     |          |
|----------------------------------|-----|----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] | [mncexs] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't Know | [9] |          |

IF G8b = 2, 8 or 9 go to G9a

ELSE go to G8c

**G8c. In total, how much regular financial support are you expected to [IF G3h=1 : pay / ELSE receive] for the everyday expenses of [IF G8a.size >1 : these children / ELSE this child]?**

- |  |         |           |
|--|---------|-----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Enter amount (whole \$) <input type="text"/> | [1]     | [mncexsa] |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                                      | [99998] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't Know                                   | [99999] |           |

IF G8c = 99998 or 99999 go to G9a

ELSE go to G8d

NOTE: creates variable G8a.size = number of children aged 17 or less

**G8d. And what period does this cover?**

- |  |      |            |
|--|------|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Week                         | [1]  | [mncexspc] |
| <input type="radio"/> Fortnight                    | [2]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Four weeks                   | [3]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Calendar month               | [4]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Year                         | [5]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Other (please specify) _____ | [8]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                      | [98] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't Know                   | [99] |            |

**G8e. INTERVIEWER RECORD:** Should the respondent pay or receive the amount at G8c?

- |                                  |     |            |
|----------------------------------|-----|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Pay        | [1] | [mncexspr] |
| <input type="radio"/> Receive    | [2] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't Know | [9] |            |

**G8f. Who decided, or helped you decide, how much child support is expected to be paid?**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *If respondent nominates more than one category, ask for the most influential category.*

- |  |     |            |
|--|-----|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Child Support Agency               | [1] | [mncexsda] |
| <input type="radio"/> Court                              | [2] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Other parent privately             | [3] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Respondent on their own            | [4] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Other party (please specify) _____ | [7] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                            | [8] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't Know                         | [9] |            |

**G9a. I am now going to ask you about the contact you have with [IF 'AgeYoungestElsewhere' not 98 or 99 : ['NameYoungestElsewhere']] / ELSE the youngest child who usually lives elsewhere]. Looking at SHOWCARD G9, how often do you usually see [IF 'AgeYoungestElsewhere' not 98 or 99 : ['NameYoungestElsewhere']] / ELSE them]?**

- |   |      |           |
|---|------|-----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Daily                     | [1]  | [mncfsee] |
| <input type="radio"/> At least once a week      | [2]  |           |
| <input type="radio"/> At least once a fortnight | [3]  |           |
| <input type="radio"/> At least once a month     | [4]  |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Once every 3 months       | [5]  |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Once every 6 months       | [6]  |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Once a year               | [7]  |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Less than once a year     | [8]  |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Never                     | [9]  |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                   | [98] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't Know                | [99] |           |

IF G9a = 9 go to G12  
IF G9a = 98 or 99 go to G11a  
ELSE go to G9b

Note: NameYoungestElsewhere = name of youngest child where G8a=1; AgeYoungestElsewhere= age of youngest child where G8a=1

**G9b. About how many nights each week, fortnight or month does [IF ‘AgeYoungestElsewhere’ not 98 or 99: ['NameYoungestElsewhere'] / ELSE this child] usually stay overnight with you?**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: If respondent refers to weeks rather than nights, record number of full weeks instead of nights. If overnight contact is sparse, interviewer to get estimate for 3, 6 or 12 month period.

[DISPLAY GRID]

Number [1-182/RF/DK]	[mncngtn] [mncngtw]
Nights or Weeks [Nights/Weeks/RF/DK]	[mncngth]
Frequency	[mncngtwp] [mncngtnp]

Number	Nights or weeks	Frequency	
<input type="radio"/> [1-182]	<input type="radio"/> Nights	<input type="radio"/> Per week	[1]
<input type="radio"/> Refused	<input type="radio"/> Weeks	<input type="radio"/> Fortnight	[2]
<input type="radio"/> Don’t know	<input type="radio"/> Refused	<input type="radio"/> 4 weeks	[3]
	<input type="radio"/> Don’t know	<input type="radio"/> 3 months	[4]
		<input type="radio"/> 6 months	[5]
		<input type="radio"/> Year	[6]
		<input type="radio"/> Refused	[8]
		<input type="radio"/> Don’t Know	[9]

Zero overnight stays in a year [997]

**G9c. And about how many days would [IF ‘AgeYoungestElsewhere’ not 98 or 99: ['NameYoungestElsewhere'] / ELSE this child] spend with you each week, fortnight or month without staying overnight?**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: If daytime contact is sparse, interviewer to get estimate for 3, 6 or 12 month period.

[DISPLAY GRID]

Number [1-365/RF/DK]	[mnccdayn] [mnccdayw]
Days or Weeks [Days/Weeks/RF/DK]	[mnccdayh]
Frequency	[mnccdaynp] [mnccdaywp]

Number	Days or weeks	Frequency	
<input type="radio"/> [1-365]	<input type="radio"/> Days	<input type="radio"/> Per week	[1]
<input type="radio"/> Refused	<input type="radio"/> Weeks	<input type="radio"/> Fortnight	[2]
<input type="radio"/> Don’t know	<input type="radio"/> Refused	<input type="radio"/> 4 weeks	[3]
	<input type="radio"/> Don’t know	<input type="radio"/> 3 months	[4]
		<input type="radio"/> 6 months	[5]
		<input type="radio"/> Year	[6]
		<input type="radio"/> Refused	[8]
		<input type="radio"/> Don’t Know	[9]

Zero day visits in a year [997]

**G10. Looking at SHOWCARD G10, how do you feel about the amount of contact you have with [IF ‘AgeYoungestElsewhere’ not 98 or 99: [‘NameYoungestElsewhere’] / ELSE this child]?**

- |   |     |           |
|---|-----|-----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Nowhere near enough | [1] | [mnccsat] |
| <input type="radio"/> Not quite enough    | [2] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> About right         | [3] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> A little too much   | [4] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Way too much        | [5] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused             | [8] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Don’t Know          | [9] |           |

**G11a. AUTOFILLED: CHECK G3f: Does the youngest child on the list at G3f usually live with their other parent? (G3f=1)**

- |                           |     |          |
|---------------------------|-----|----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes | [1] | [mncchk] |
| <input type="radio"/> No  | [2] |          |

IF G11a = 1 go to G11b  
ELSE go to G12

**G11b. I now have one question about the other parent of [‘NameYoungestElsewhere’] who usually lives with their other parent. Looking at SHOWCARD G11, what is the current employment status of that other parent?**

- |  |     |           |
|--|-----|-----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Employed full-time (35+ hours per week)                    | [1] | [mncesop] |
| <input type="radio"/> Employed part-time (less than 35 hours per week)           | [2] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Not employed BUT is looking for work                       | [3] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Neither employed NOR looking for work: Retired             | [4] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Neither employed NOR looking for work: Home duties         | [5] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Neither employed NOR looking for work: Non-working student | [6] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Neither employed NOR looking for work: Other               | [8] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused  | [7] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Don’t Know   | [9] |           |

**Resident parent questions (children living with respondent)**

**G12. Do you have responsibility for any grandchildren or any step or foster children who usually live in this household?**

- |                                  |     |            |
|----------------------------------|-----|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] | [mrcstepg] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don’t Know | [9] |            |

IF G12 = 1 go to G13  
ELSE go to G14

**G13. How many of these children do **not** have a natural or adoptive parent living in this household?**

- |  |                      |                |
|--|----------------------|----------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Record Number  | <input type="text"/> | [1] [mrcstepn] |
| <input type="radio"/> None, <b>all</b> have natural / adoptive parent in household |                      | [97]           |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused  |                      | [98]           |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't Know   |                      | [99]           |

IF G13 =97, 98 or 99 go to G14  
ELSE go to G13a

**G13a. Could you please tell me their [IF 'G13'.size >1 : names / ELSE name]?**

**G13b. And how old is ... ?**

**G13c. Please enter the sex of [IF 'G13'.size >1 : each / ELSE the] child.**

[DISPLAY GRID]

[G13a] "Name"[G13b]"Age (0-110/RF/DK)"[G13c]"Male/Female/RF/DK"

G13a. Name	G13b. Age	G13c. Sex			
		Male	Female	Refused	Don't know
		<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
		<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>

IF G13b = RF or DK go to ConfirmAge  
ELSE go to G13d

Note: creates variable G13a.size=number of children less than 26 years

ConfirmAge: **Can you please tell me what age range [if G13b.size>1 : [names of children] / ELSE [name of child]] is in?**

[DISPLAY GRID]

1. [G13a.name + 0-17 years old / 18-24 years old / 25+ years old / Refused / Don't Know]

	0-17 years old (1)	18-24 years old (2)	25+ years old (3)	Refused (8)	Don't know (9)
G13a.name1	<input type="radio"/>				
G13a.name...	<input type="radio"/>				

Note: Grid displays age categories based on age of respondent – 12 years. Age of child is then assigned based on the oldest age of the category.

**G13d. What is their month and year of birth?**

**G13e. Did [IF G13a.size>1 : [names of children] / ELSE [name of child]] attend primary or high school in ['waveYear']?**

[DISPLAY GRID]

G13a] "Name" [G13b]"Age" [G13c]"Sex" [G13d] "Month/RF/DK"  
[G13d] "Year/RF>DK" [G13e] "Did...attend school in ['waveYear']"

	G13a. Name	G13b. Age	G13c.Sex	G13d. Month of birth	G13d. Year of birth	G13e. Did ... attend school in ['waveYear']?			
						Yes	No	RF	DK
1	'G13a.name1'	'G13b.age1'	'G13c.sex1'	<input type="radio"/> [Jan-Dec] <input type="radio"/> Refused Month <input type="radio"/> Don't know Month	<input type="radio"/> [Year] <input type="radio"/> Refused Year <input type="radio"/> Don't know Year Year	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
...	'G13a.name...'	'G13b.age...'	'G13c.sex...'	<input type="radio"/> [Jan-Dec] <input type="radio"/> Refused Month <input type="radio"/> Don't know Month	<input type="radio"/> [Year] <input type="radio"/> Refused Year <input type="radio"/> Don't know Year	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>

**G14. AUTOFILLED: CHECK G2f and G13: Are any children recorded at any of G2f (codes 1 or 3 in G2f) or G13?**

Yes  
 No

[1] [mrchave]  
[2]

IF G14 = 1 go to G15d  
ELSE go to G25

Note: creates variable G14.size=number of children with G14=1

**G15d. Does [IF G14.size>1 : [names of children] / ELSE [name of child]] have another parent who lives elsewhere? (This includes a natural or adoptive parent, but not step or foster.)**

[DISPLAY GRID]

[ G2a/G13a] "Name"[G2b/G13b]"Age "[G15d]"Another parent elsewhere?"

	G2b./G13b. Age	G15d. Another parent elsewhere?			
		Yes	No	Refused	Don't know
	'G2a./G13a.name1'	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
	'G2a./G13a..name...'	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>

**G16. AUTOFILLED - CHECK G15d: Do any children have another parent who lives elsewhere?**

- At least one child with parent who lives elsewhere [1] [mrcpew]
- Else [2]

IF G16 = 1 go to G15e  
ELSE go to G25

Note: creates variable G16.size=number of children with G16=1

**G15e. Looking at SHOWCARD G15, how far away from you [IF G16.size>1 : do [names of children] / ELSE does [name of child]]'s other [IF G16.size>1 : parents / ELSE parent] usually live?**

[DISPLAY GRID]

[G2a/G13a] "Name" [G2b/G13b]"Age" [G15e] "Distance"

	G2b./G13b. Age	G15e. Distance
'G2a./G13a.name1'	'G2b./G13b.age1'	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><input type="radio"/> A &lt;5 kms [1]</li> <li><input type="radio"/> B 5-9 kms [2]</li> <li><input type="radio"/> C 10-19 kms [3]</li> <li><input type="radio"/> D 20-49 kms [4]</li> <li><input type="radio"/> E 50-99 kms [5]</li> <li><input type="radio"/> F 100-499 kms [6]</li> <li><input type="radio"/> G 500kms or more [7]</li> <li><input type="radio"/> H Overseas [8]</li> <li><input type="radio"/> Refused [98]</li> <li><input type="radio"/> Don't Know [99]</li> </ul>
'G2a./G13a.name...'	'G2b./G13b.age...'	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><input type="radio"/> A &lt;5 kms</li> <li><input type="radio"/> B 5-9 kms</li> <li><input type="radio"/> C 10-19 kms</li> <li><input type="radio"/> D 20-49 kms</li> <li><input type="radio"/> E 50-99 kms</li> <li><input type="radio"/> F 100-499 kms</li> <li><input type="radio"/> G 500kms or more</li> <li><input type="radio"/> H Overseas</li> <li><input type="radio"/> Refused</li> <li><input type="radio"/> Don't Know</li> </ul>

**G15f. Do you receive any financial support from, or pay any financial support to [IF G16.size>1 : [names of children] / ELSE [name of child]]'s other parent to help meet general everyday expenses of [IF G16.size>1 : [names of children] / ELSE [name of child]]? For instance, any weekly, fortnightly or monthly child support? Exclude any payments to cover one-off or periodic expenses such as school fees or medical bills.**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: Probe to find out whether respondent *pays* or *receives* everyday financial support and code accordingly in column G15f for each child listed. If respondent both *pays* and *receives*, record *net outcome*. That is, on the whole, do they end up paying or receiving financial support for everyday expenses?

**G15g. Do you receive any other financial support from, or pay any other financial support to [IF G16.size>1: [names of children] / ELSE [name of child]]'s other parent? For instance, for school or tuition fees or for medical, dental, or clothing costs that crop up?**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: Probe to find out whether *pays* or *receives* other financial support and code accordingly in column G15g for each child listed. If *pays* and *receives*, record *net outcome*. That is, on the whole, do they end up paying or receiving?

[DISPLAY GRID]

[G13a] "Name" [G2b/G13b]"Age" [G15f] "Everyday financial support"  
[G15g] "Other Financial Support"

	G2b./G13b. Age	G15f. Everyday financial support	G15g. Other financial support
'G2a./G13a.name1'	'G2b./G13b. age1'	<input type="radio"/> Pays [1] <input type="radio"/> Receives [2] <input type="radio"/> Neither of the above [3] <input type="radio"/> Refused [8] <input type="radio"/> Don't Know [9]	<input type="radio"/> Pays [1] <input type="radio"/> Receives [2] <input type="radio"/> Neither of the above [3] <input type="radio"/> Refused [8] <input type="radio"/> Don't Know [9]
'G2a./G13a.name...'	'G2b./G13b. age...'	<input type="radio"/> Pays <input type="radio"/> Receives <input type="radio"/> Neither of the above <input type="radio"/> Refused <input type="radio"/> Don't Know	<input type="radio"/> Pays <input type="radio"/> Receives <input type="radio"/> Neither of the above <input type="radio"/> Refused <input type="radio"/> Don't Know

**G17. AUTOFILLED: CHECK every day financial support - G15f: Pay or receive everyday financial support? Any code 1 or 2 in column 'everyday financial support - G17f?**

- Yes, code 1 or 2 in column 'everyday financial support G15f - go to G18a [1] [mrcrfs]
- No code 1 or 2 in column 'everyday financial support G15f - go to G19 [2]

IF G17 = 1 go to G18a  
ELSE go to G19

NOTE: create variable: G17.size=total number with G17=1

**G18a. Excluding any payments for specific expenses, how much **regular** (everyday) **financial support** are you currently [IF G15f=1 : paying to / ELSE getting from ] the other parent[s] of [IF G17.size>1 : these children / ELSE this child]?**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: Note that for any children under age 18 this will typically mean child support payments.

- Enter amount (whole \$)  [1] [mrcrfsa]  
 Refused [99998]  
 Don't Know [99999]

IF G18a = 99998 or 99999 go to G19  
ELSE go to G18b

**G18b. How often is this amount [IF G15f=1 : paid / ELSE received]?**

- Weekly [1] [mrcrsf]  
 Fortnightly [2]  
 Four weekly [3]  
 Each calendar month [4]  
 Yearly [5]  
 Other (please specify) \_\_\_\_\_ [8]  
 Refused [98]  
 Don't Know [99]

**G18c. INTERVIEWER RECORD: Does the respondent pay or receive the amount at G18a?**

- Pay [1] [mrcrfspr]  
 Receive [2]  
 Refused [8]  
 Don't Know [9]

**G19. AUTOFILLED: CHECK other financial support - G15g': Pay or receive other financial support? Any code 1 or 2 in column 'other financial support - G15g'?**

- Yes, code 1 or 2 in column 'other financial support - G15g' [1] [mrcafs]  
 No code 1 or 2 in column 'other financial support - G15g' [2]

IF G19 = 1 go to G20a  
ELSE go to G21a

NOTE: create variable: G19.size=total number with G19=1

**G20a. How much have you [IF G15g=1 : paid to / ELSE received from] the other parent[s] of [IF G19.size >1 : these children / ELSE this child] for **specific additional expenses such as school fees, medical bills, clothing, etc. over the last 12 months?****

- Enter amount (whole \$)  [1] [mrcafsa]  
 Refused [99998]  
 Don't Know [99999]

**G20b. INTERVIEWER RECORD:** Does the respondent pay or receive the amount at G20a?

- |                                  |     |            |
|----------------------------------|-----|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Pay        | [1] | [mrcafspr] |
| <input type="radio"/> Receive    | [2] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't Know | [9] |            |

**G21a. AUTOFILLED: CHECK G13b and G15d: Any children aged 17 or less and who have another parent living elsewhere (code 1 in column G15d)?**

- |  |     |            |
|--|-----|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes, 17 or less in G13b AND code 1 in G15d | [1] | [mrcpew17] |
| <input type="radio"/> Else                                       | [2] |            |

IF G21a = 1 go to G21b  
ELSE go to G25

NOTE: creates variable G21a.size=total number of G21a=1

**G21b. I have already asked you if you actually provide or receive any financial support to help meet the everyday expenses of your children. Can you now tell me whether you are expected to pay or receive any financial support, either by the Child Support Agency, or because you have a private agreement, to help meet these expenses?**

- |                                  |     |          |
|----------------------------------|-----|----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] | [mrcexs] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't Know | [9] |          |

IF G21b = 1 go to G21c  
ELSE go to G22a

**G21c. In total, how much regular financial support are you expected to [IF G15f=1 : pay to / ELSE receive] for the everyday expenses of [IF G21a.size>1 : these children / ELSE this child]?**

- |  |         |           |
|--|---------|-----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Enter amount (whole \$) <input type="text"/> | [1]     | [mrcecsa] |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                                      | [99998] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't Know                                   | [99999] |           |

IF G21c = 99998 or 99999 go to G22a  
ELSE go to G21d

**G21d. And what period does this cover?**

- |  |      |            |
|--|------|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Week                         | [1]  | [mrcecspc] |
| <input type="radio"/> Fortnight                    | [2]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Four weeks                   | [3]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Calendar month               | [4]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Year                         | [5]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Other (please specify) _____ | [8]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                      | [98] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't Know                   | [99] |            |

**G21e. INTERVIEWER RECORD:** Should the respondent pay or receive the amount at G21c?

- |                                  |     |            |
|----------------------------------|-----|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Pay        | [1] | [mrcexspr] |
| <input type="radio"/> Receive    | [2] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't Know | [9] |            |

**G21f. Who decided, or helped you decide, how much child support is expected to be paid?**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *If respondent nominates more than one category, ask for the most influential category.*

- |  |     |            |
|--|-----|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Child Support Agency               | [1] | [mrcexsda] |
| <input type="radio"/> Court                              | [2] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Other parent privately             | [3] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Respondent on their own            | [4] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Other party (please specify) _____ | [7] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                            | [8] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't Know                         | [9] |            |

**G22a. I am now going to ask you about the contact** [IF ‘AgeYoungestParentElsewhere’ not 98 or 99] : [‘NameYoungestParentElsewhere’] / ELSE **the youngest child with a parent living elsewhere has with [‘GenderYoungestParentElsewhere’]** [IF ‘AgeYoungestParentElsewhere’ not 98 or 99] : **other / ELSE ] parent. Looking at SHOWCARD G22, how often does** [IF ‘AgeYoungestParentElsewhere’ not 98 or 99]: [‘NameYoungestParentElsewhere’] / ELSE **this child usually see [‘GenderYoungestParentElsewhere’]** [IF ‘AgeYoungestParentElsewhere’ not 98 or 99] : **other / ELSE ] parent?**

- |   |      |           |
|---|------|-----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Daily                     | [1]  | [mrcfsop] |
| <input type="radio"/> At least once a week      | [2]  |           |
| <input type="radio"/> At least once a fortnight | [3]  |           |
| <input type="radio"/> At least once a month     | [4]  |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Once every 3 months       | [5]  |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Once every six months     | [6]  |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Once a year               | [7]  |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Less than once a year     | [8]  |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Never                     | [9]  |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                   | [98] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't Know                | [99] |           |

IF G22a = 9 go to G25  
IF G22a = 98 or 99 go to G24  
ELSE go to G22b

NOTE: AgeYoungestParentElsewhere = age of youngest child where G21a = 1; NameYoungestParentElsewhere = name of youngest child where G21a = 1; GenderYoungestParentElsewhere = gender of youngest child where G21a = 1;

**G22b. About how many nights each week, fortnight or month does [IF ‘AgeYoungestParentElsewhere’ not 98 or 99] : [‘NameYoungestParentElsewhere’ ] / ELSE this child] usually stay overnight with their other parent?**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *If respondent refers to weeks rather than nights, record number of full weeks instead of nights. If overnight contact is sparse, interviewer to get estimate for 3, 6 or 12 month period.*

[DISPLAY GRID]

Number [1-182/RF/DK]	[mrcngtn] [mrcngtw]
Nights or Weeks [Nights/Weeks/RF/DK]	[mrcngth]
Frequency	[mrcngtnp] [mrcngtwp]

Number	Nights or weeks	Frequency	
<input type="radio"/> [1-182]	<input type="radio"/> Nights	<input type="radio"/> Per week	[1]
<input type="radio"/> Refused	<input type="radio"/> Weeks	<input type="radio"/> Fortnight	[2]
<input type="radio"/> Don’t know	<input type="radio"/> Refused	<input type="radio"/> 4 weeks	[3]
	<input type="radio"/> Don’t know	<input type="radio"/> 3 months	[4]
		<input type="radio"/> 6 months	[5]
		<input type="radio"/> Year	[6]
		<input type="radio"/> Refused	[8]
		<input type="radio"/> Don’t Know	[9]

Zero overnight stays in a year [997]

**G22c. And about how many days would [IF ‘AgeYoungestParentElsewhere’ not 98 or 99] : [‘NameYoungestParentElsewhere’ ] / ELSE this child] spend with their other parent each week, fortnight or month without staying overnight?**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *If daytime contact is sparse, interviewer to get estimate for 3, 6 or 12 month period.*

[DISPLAY GRID]

Number [1-365/RF/DK]	[mrcdayn] [mrcdayw]
Days or Weeks [Days/Weeks/RF/DK]	[mrcdayh]
Frequency	[mrcdaynp] [mrcdaywp]

Number	Days or weeks	Frequency	
<input type="radio"/> [1-365]	<input type="radio"/> Days	<input type="radio"/> Per week	[1]
<input type="radio"/> Refused	<input type="radio"/> Weeks	<input type="radio"/> Fortnight	[2]
<input type="radio"/> Don’t know	<input type="radio"/> Refused	<input type="radio"/> 4 weeks	[3]
	<input type="radio"/> Don’t know	<input type="radio"/> 3 months	[4]
		<input type="radio"/> 6 months	[5]
		<input type="radio"/> Year	[6]
		<input type="radio"/> Refused	[8]
		<input type="radio"/> Don’t Know	[9]

Zero day visits in a year [997]

**G23. Looking at SHOWCARD G23, how do you feel about the amount of contact [IF 'AgeYoungestParentElsewhere' not 98 or 99]: ['NameYoungestParentElsewhere'] / ELSE this child] has with their other parent?**

- |   |      |           |
|---|------|-----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Nowhere near enough | [1]  | [mrccsat] |
| <input type="radio"/> Not quite enough    | [2]  |           |
| <input type="radio"/> About right         | [3]  |           |
| <input type="radio"/> A little too much   | [4]  |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Way too much        | [5]  |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused             | [98] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't Know          | [99] |           |

**G24. Looking at SHOWCARD G24, what is the current employment status of that other parent?**

- |  |     |           |
|--|-----|-----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Employed full-time (35+ hours per week)                    | [1] | [mrcesop] |
| <input type="radio"/> Employed part-time (less than 35 hours per week)           | [2] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Not employed BUT is looking for work                       | [3] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Neither employed NOR looking for work: Retired             | [4] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Neither employed NOR looking for work: Home duties         | [5] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Neither employed NOR looking for work: Non-working student | [6] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Neither employed NOR looking for work: Other               | [8] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused  | [7] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't Know   | [9] |           |

**G25. AUTOFILLED: SEX FILTER**

- |                              |     |          |
|------------------------------|-----|----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Male   | [1] | [mftsex] |
| <input type="radio"/> Female | [2] |          |

IF G25 = 1 go to G26  
ELSE go to G27

NOTE: gender autofilled from HF

**G26. AUTOFILLED: CONFIRM MALE AGE: Can I just confirm - are you ...**

- |  |     |           |
|--|-----|-----------|
| <input type="radio"/> less than 18 years of age? | [1] | [micagem] |
| <input type="radio"/> 18-54 years of age?        | [2] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> 55 years or older?         | [3] |           |

IF G26 = 2 go to G28  
ELSE go to SECTION G END TIMESTAMP

**G27. AUTOFILLED: CONFIRM FEMALE AGE: Can I just confirm - are you ...**

- |  |     |           |
|--|-----|-----------|
| <input type="radio"/> less than 18 years of age? | [1] | [micagef] |
| <input type="radio"/> 18-44 years of age?        | [2] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> 45 years or older?         | [3] |           |

IF G27 = 2 go to G28  
ELSE go to SECTION G END TIMESTAMP

**G28. Now a question about any future children. Using the scale on SHOWCARD G28, I now want you to pick a number between 0 and 10 to show how you feel about having [IF G1=1 : more children / ELSE a child] in the future.**

**Read if necessary**

(The more definite you are that you would like to have [IF G1=1 : more children / ELSE a child], the higher the number you should pick. The more definite you are that you do not want to have [IF G1=1 : more children / ELSE a child], the lower the number.)

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *This only includes natural children, not adopted.*

[DISPLAY GRID]

SCALE [0-10/RF/DK]

[miclike]

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	Refused	Don't know
<input type="radio"/>												

**G29. And how likely are you to have [IF G1=1 : more children / ELSE a child] in the future?**

Again, pick a number between 0 and 10 using the scale on SHOWCARD G29. The more likely it is that you will have [IF G1=1 : more children / ELSE a child], the higher the number you should pick. The less likely it is, the lower the number.

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *This only includes natural children, not adopted.*

[DISPLAY GRID]

SCALE [0-10/RF/DK]

[micexpt]

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	Refused	Don't know
<input type="radio"/>												

**G30. AUTOFILLED: CHECK G29**

- G29 is 5 or less (unsure / unlikely to have a child) [1] [micprob]
- G29 is 6 or more [2]

IF G30 = 2 go to G31  
ELSE go to SECTION G END TIMESTAMP

**G31. How many [IF G1=1: more / ELSE ] children do you intend to have?**

- Enter intended number of children excluding any already had  [1] [micn]
- Refused [98]
- Don't know [99]

AUTOFILLED: Section G End TIMESTAMP  
[GTimeEnd.getTimeStamp]

Now go to H1a

## H. PARTNERING / RELATIONSHIPS

AUTOFILLED: Section H Start TIMESTAMP  
[HTimeStart.getTimeStamp]

**H1a.** [IF PrevWaveH4 in (1,2,3,4,5,6) : H1a. Last time we interviewed you, on [PREVINTERVIEWDATE], you said you were [PrevWaveH4.response]. Looking at SHOWCARD H1, have any of these changes in marital status happened to you since then? / ELSE H1a. Looking at SHOWCARD H1, have any of these changes in marital status happened to you since [PREVINTERVIEWDATE]?]

MULTI RESP

- |   |     |            |
|---|-----|------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Got married (in a registered marriage) | [1] | [mmschgm]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Separated (from a registered marriage) | [2] | [mmschgsp] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Got divorced                           | [3] | [mmschgdv] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Reunited with spouse                   | [4] | [mmschgrs] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Was widowed                            | [5] | [mmschgwd] |
| <input type="radio"/> None of the above                         | [7] | [mmschgn]  |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                                   | [8] | [mmschgrf] |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know                                | [9] | [mmschgdk] |

IF H1a = 7, 8 or 9 go to H2  
ELSE go to H1b

PrevWaveH4 = response from H4 in the previous wave interviewed

### H1b. When did this change happen?

INTERVIEWER NOTE: Where event has occurred more than once, record date of most recent occurrence.

[DISPLAY GRID]

Month	Year
[Jan - Dec]	[Year]
<input type="radio"/> Refused month (98)	<input type="radio"/> Refused year (9998)
<input type="radio"/> Don't know month (99)	<input type="radio"/> Don't know year (9999)

- |                   |                   |
|-------------------|-------------------|
| H1a(1) [mmscmtmr] | H1a(1) [mmscyrmr] |
| H1a(2) [mmscmtsp] | H1a(2) [mmscyrsp] |
| H1a(3) [mmscmtdv] | H1a(3) [mmscyrdv] |
| H1a(4) [mmscmtrs] | H1a(4) [mmscyrrs] |
| H1a(5) [mmscmtwd] | H1a(5) [mmscyrdw] |

### H2. AUTOFILLED: CHECK H1b: Is marital status separated? (i.e., H1a=2)

- |                                       |     |          |
|---------------------------------------|-----|----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes, H1a=code 2 | [1] | [mmssli] |
| <input type="radio"/> No              | [2] |          |

IF H2 = 1 go to H3  
ELSE go to H4

**H3. Thinking of your most recent separation, whose decision was it to finally separate?  
Mostly yours, mostly your partner's, or was it mostly a joint decision?**

- |   |     |          |
|---|-----|----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Mostly respondent's | [1] | [mmssdn] |
| <input type="radio"/> Mostly partner's    | [2] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Joint               | [3] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused             | [8] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know          | [9] |          |

**H4. Looking at SHOWCARD H4, which of these best describes your current marital status? And by "married" we mean in a registered marriage.**

- |   |     |          |
|---|-----|----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Married (in a registered marriage)                          | [1] | [mmrcms] |
| <input type="radio"/> Separated, but not divorced                                 | [2] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Divorced  | [3] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Widowed   | [4] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Never married but living with someone in a relationship     | [5] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Never married and not living with someone in a relationship | [6] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused   | [8] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know  | [9] |          |

IF H4 = 1 go to H5  
IF H4 = 2 or 3 or 4 go to H7  
IF H4 = 5 go to H8  
IF H4 = 6 go to H10  
ELSE go to SECTION H END TIMESTAMP

**H5. Looking at SHOWCARD H5, which of the following best describes your current living circumstances?**

- |   |     |          |
|---|-----|----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Married and living with spouse  | [1] | [mmrclc] |
| <input type="radio"/> Married, but spouse is in an institution (e.g., nursing home, gaol)                       | [2] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Married, but living with spouse less than half the time owing to work / other commitments | [3] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused   | [8] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know  | [9] |          |

**H6. AUTOFILLED: CHECK H1a and H4: Is marital status unchanged and respondent currently married? (i.e., H1a=7 and H4=1)**

- |                           |     |          |
|---------------------------|-----|----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes | [1] | [mchkms] |
| <input type="radio"/> No  | [2] |          |

IF H6 = 1 go to SECTION H END TIMESTAMP  
ELSE go to H12

## Non-marital relationships

### H7. Are you currently living with someone in a relationship?

- |                       |            |     |         |
|-----------------------|------------|-----|---------|
| <input type="radio"/> | Yes        | [1] | [mordf] |
| <input type="radio"/> | No         | [2] |         |
| <input type="radio"/> | Refused    | [8] |         |
| <input type="radio"/> | Don't know | [9] |         |

IF H7 = 1 go to H8  
ELSE go to H10

### H8. Looking at SHOWCARD H8, how likely are you to marry your current partner?

- |                       |                        |     |            |
|-----------------------|------------------------|-----|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> | Very likely            | [1] | [mordfmar] |
| <input type="radio"/> | Likely                 | [2] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> | Not sure               | [3] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> | Unlikely               | [4] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> | Very unlikely          | [5] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> | Not applicable         | [6] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> | Prefer not to disclose | [9] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> | Don't know             | [8] |            |

IF H8 = 1 or 2 go to H12  
ELSE go to H9

### H9. Still looking at SHOWCARD H8, even though you [IF H8=3 : are unsure about marrying" / ELSE IF H8=4 OR H8=5 : don't think you will marry / ELSE IF H8=9 : prefer not to disclose how likely you are to marry / ELSE IF H8=8 OR H8=5 : don't know about marrying] your current partner, how likely it is that you will ever [ELSE IF H4=5 : marry / ELSE re-marry] in the future?

- |                       |                        |     |            |
|-----------------------|------------------------|-----|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> | Very likely            | [1] | [morotmmr] |
| <input type="radio"/> | Likely                 | [2] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> | Not sure               | [3] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> | Unlikely               | [4] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> | Very unlikely          | [5] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> | Prefer not to disclose | [9] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> | Don't know             | [8] |            |

Now go to H12

### H10. Looking at SHOWCARD H8, how likely is it that you will ever [IF H4=5 OR H4=6 / marry / ELSE re-marry] in the future?

- |                       |                        |     |          |
|-----------------------|------------------------|-----|----------|
| <input type="radio"/> | Very likely            | [1] | [mormrm] |
| <input type="radio"/> | Likely                 | [2] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> | Not sure               | [3] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> | Unlikely               | [4] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> | Very unlikely          | [5] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> | Prefer not to disclose | [9] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> | Refused                | [7] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> | Don't know             | [8] |          |

**H11. AUTOFILLED: CHECK QUESTION B ON CPQ COVER:** Is respondent under 18 years of age and living with parents or guardians?

- Yes - less than 18 years of age and living with parents or guardians [1] [mchkage]  
 No - 18 years and over or living independently (2) [2]

IF H11 = 1 go to SECTION H END TIMESTAMP  
ELSE go to H14

### Relationships since last interview

**H12. Were you living with your current [IF H4 IN (2,3,4,5) : partner / ELSE spouse] when we last interviewed you; that is, on [PREVINTERVIEWDATE]?**

- Yes [1] [mprlcp]  
 No [2]  
 Refused [8]  
 Don't know [9]

IF H12 = 2 go to H13  
ELSE go to SECTION H END TIMESTAMP

### H13. When did you start living with your current partner?

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *We are interested here in the date people moved in together and not the date they got married.*

[DISPLAY GRID]	Month [mprlcptm]	Year [mprlcpry]
Record month and year (1)	[Jan-Dec] (1-12)	[Year]
	<input type="radio"/> Refused month (98)	<input type="radio"/> Refused year (9998)
	<input type="radio"/> Don't know month (99)	<input type="radio"/> Don't know year (9999)

**H14. [IF PrevWaveH4/PrevWaveH1npq = 8 or 9 OR PrevWaveH7/PrevWaveH6anpq = 8 or 9 : Were you / ELSE Can I just confirm that you were] living with a partner when we last interviewed you; that is, on [PREVINTERVIEWDATE]?**

- Yes [1] [mprlpli]  
 No [2]  
 Refused [8]  
 Don't know [9]

IF H14 = 1 go to H15  
ELSE H16

**H15. When did you stop living together with that former partner?**

[DISPLAY GRID]

	Month [mprslfmt]	Year [mprslfyr]
Record month and year (1)	[Jan-Dec] (1-12) <input type="radio"/> Refused month (98) <input type="radio"/> Don't know month (99)	[Year] <input type="radio"/> Refused year (9998) <input type="radio"/> Don't know year (9999)

**H16. An important social change in recent years has been the choices people make about relationships and marriage. Since [PREVINTERVIEWDATE] have you ever started living with someone [IF H4=1 OR H4=5 || H7=1 : other than your current partner / ELSE IF H4=6 & H14=1 : else / ELSE ] in a relationship that lasted at least three months?**

- |                                  |     |           |
|----------------------------------|-----|-----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] | [mprsls3] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9] |           |

IF H16 = 1 go to H17  
ELSE go to SECTION H END TIMESTAMP

**H17. How many times since [PREVINTERVIEWDATE] have you started living with someone in a relationship that lasted at least three months [IF H4=1 OR H4=5 OR H7=1 not including your current partner / ELSE ]?**

- |                                     |                      |      |           |
|-------------------------------------|----------------------|------|-----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Record number | <input type="text"/> | [1]  | [mprlsn3] |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused       |                      | [98] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know    |                      | [99] |           |

IF H17 = 1 go to H18  
ELSE go to SECTION H END TIMESTAMP

**H18. [IF H4=1 OR H4=5 OR H7=1 OR H17>1 : Thinking about the most recent relationship, [IF H4=1 OR H4=5 OR H7=1 : not including your current partner, / ELSE IF H17>1 : ] in what month and year did you start living together? / ELSE In what month and year did you start living together?]**

*INTERVIEWER NOTE: If more than one recorded at H26, ask respondent to answer for the most recent relationship, not including their current partner.*

[DISPLAY GRID]

	Month [mprslrmt]	Year [mprslryr]
Record month and year (1)	[Jan-Dec] (1-12) <input type="radio"/> Refused month (98) <input type="radio"/> Don't know month (99)	[Year] <input type="radio"/> Refused year (9998) <input type="radio"/> Don't know year (9999)

**H19. And when did you stop living together?**

[DISPLAY GRID]

	Month [mprflrmt]	Year [mprflryr]
Record month and year (1)	[Jan-Dec] (1-12) <input type="radio"/> Refused month (98) <input type="radio"/> Don't know month (99)	[Year] <input type="radio"/> Refused year (9998) <input type="radio"/> Don't know year (9999)

**H20. AUTOFILLED: CHECK H26: Are there 2 or more relationships recorded at H17?**

- Yes, 2 or more [1] [mchktwo]  
 No [2]

IF H20 = 1 go to H21  
ELSE go to SECTION H END TIMESTAMP

**H21. Can you tell me about the relationship you had before this last one: when did you start living together? And when did you stop living together?**

[DISPLAY GRID]

Date started living together:	Month [mprsl2mt]	Year [mprsl2yr]
Record month and year (1)	[Jan-Dec] (1-12) <input type="radio"/> Refused month (98) <input type="radio"/> Don't know month (99)	[Year] <input type="radio"/> Refused year (9998) <input type="radio"/> Don't know year (9999)

Date stopped living together:	Month [mprfl2mt]	Year [mprfl2yr]
Record month and year (1)	[Jan-Dec] (1-12) <input type="radio"/> Refused month (98) <input type="radio"/> Don't know month (99)	[Year] <input type="radio"/> Refused year (9998) <input type="radio"/> Don't know year (9999)

AUTOFILLED: Section H End TIMESTAMP  
[HTimeEnd.getTimeStamp]

Now go to K1

## K. HEALTH AND HEALTH CARE STATUS

AUTOFILLED: Section K Start TIMESTAMP  
[KTimeStart.getTimeStamp]

Now some questions about your health and your views on life.

**K1. In general, how would you rate your health? Is it excellent, very good, good, fair or poor?**

- |                                  |     |           |
|----------------------------------|-----|-----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Excellent  | [1] | [mherate] |
| <input type="radio"/> Very good  | [2] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Good       | [3] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Fair       | [4] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Poor       | [5] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't Know | [9] |           |

IF K1 = 8 or 9 go to K3  
ELSE go to K2

**K2. What do you think is the per cent chance that your health will [IF K1=1 still be excellent / ELSE IF K1=2 : still be very good or better / ELSE IF K1=3 : still be good or better / ELSE IF K1=4 : still be fair or better / ELSE have improved significantly] four years from now?**

Your answer should range between 0%, which means there is no chance, and 100%, which means it is absolutely certain.

- |                                  |                      |       |           |
|----------------------------------|----------------------|-------|-----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Record %   | <input type="text"/> | [1]   | [mhelths] |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    |                      | [998] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't Know |                      | [999] |           |

**K3. AUTOFILLED: CONFIRM OR CHECK AGE ('age')**

- |  |     |           |
|--|-----|-----------|
| <input type="radio"/> If aged under 65     | [1] | [mheagec] |
| <input type="radio"/> If age 65-89         | [2] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> If aged 90 and older | [3] |           |

IF K3 = 1 go to K4a  
IF K3 = 2 go to K4b  
ELSE go to K5a

**K4a. How likely do you think it is that you will live to be 75 or more? Is it very likely, unlikely or very unlikely?**

- |                                     |     |           |
|-------------------------------------|-----|-----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Very likely   | [1] | [mhelv75] |
| <input type="radio"/> Likely        | [2] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Unlikely      | [3] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Very unlikely | [4] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused       | [8] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't Know    | [9] |           |

Now go to K5a

**K4b. How likely do you think it is that you will live to be [IF ‘age’ <70 : 80 / ELSE IF ‘age’ >=70 & <=74 : 85 / ELSE IF ‘age’ >=75 & <=79 : 90 / ELSE IF ‘age’ >=80 & <=84 : 95 / ELSE 100] or more? Is it very likely, likely, unlikely or very unlikely?**

- |                                     |     |            |
|-------------------------------------|-----|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Very likely   | [1] | [mhelv15m] |
| <input type="radio"/> Likely        | [2] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Unlikely      | [3] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Very unlikely | [4] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused       | [8] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't Know    | [9] |            |

**K5a. Looking at SHOWCARD K5, do you have any long-term health condition, impairment or disability (such as these) that restricts you in your everyday activities, and has lasted or is likely to last, for 6 months or more?**

- |                                  |     |          |
|----------------------------------|-----|----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] | [mhelth] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't Know | [9] |          |

IF K5a = 1 go to K5b  
ELSE go to K19

**K5b. Which ones?****PROBE: Any others?***MULTI RESP*

- |   |      |           |
|---|------|-----------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Sight problems not corrected by glasses / lenses   | [1]  | [mhespnc] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Hearing problems   | [2]  | [mhehear] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Speech problems  | [3]  | [mhespch] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Blackouts, fits or loss of consciousness   | [4]  | [mhebflc] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Difficulty learning or understanding things  | [5]  | [mheslu]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Limited use of arms or fingers   | [6]  | [mheluaf] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Difficulty gripping things   | [7]  | [mhedggt] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Limited use of feet or legs  | [8]  | [mhelufl] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> A nervous or emotional condition which requires treatment  | [9]  | [mhenec]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Any condition that restricts physical activity or physical work (e.g., back problems, migraines)                             | [10] | [mhecrpa] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Any disfigurement or deformity   | [11] | [mhedisf] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Any mental illness which requires help or supervision  | [12] | [mhemirh] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Shortness of breath or difficulty breathing  | [13] | [mhesbdb] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Chronic or recurring pain  | [14] | [mhecrp]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Long term effects as a result of a head injury, stroke or other brain damage   | [15] | [mhehibd] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> A long-term condition or ailment which is still restrictive even though it is being treated or medication being taken for it | [16] | [mhemed]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Any other long-term condition such as arthritis, asthma, heart disease, Alzheimer's disease, dementia etc.                   | [17] | [mheoth]  |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused   | [98] | [mherf]   |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't Know  | [99] | [mhedk]   |

IF K5b = 98 or 99 go to K7  
 ELSE go to K6

**K6. Did you **first** develop [IF K5b.size= 1 : this condition / ELSE any of these conditions] after [PREVINTERVIEWDATE]?**

- |                                  |     |            |
|----------------------------------|-----|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] | [mhedevli] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't Know | [9] |            |

**K7. [IF K5b.size =1 : Does your condition / ELSE IF K5b.size >=2 : Do your conditions / ELSE [Does your condition / Do your conditions]] limit the type of work or the amount of work you can do?**

- |   |     |            |
|---|-----|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes                   | [1] | [mhelthwk] |
| <input type="radio"/> No                    | [2] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Unable to do any work | [3] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused               | [8] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't Know            | [9] |            |

IF K7 = 1 go to K8  
 ELSE go to K9

**K8. Using the scale on SHOWCARD K8, could you pick a number between 0 and 10 to indicate how much your [IF K5b.size = 1 : condition limits / ELSE IF K5b.size>=2 : conditions limit / ELSE condition[s] limit[s]] the amount of work you can do?**

An answer of 0 means “not at all” and an answer of 10 means you are “unable to do any work”.”

- |  |      |            |
|--|------|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> 0 - not at all             | [0]  | [mhelthdg] |
| <input type="radio"/> 1                          | [1]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> 2                          | [2]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> 3                          | [3]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> 4                          | [4]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> 5                          | [5]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> 6                          | [6]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> 7                          | [7]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> 8                          | [8]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> 9                          | [9]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> 10 - unable to do any work | [10] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                    | [98] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't Know                 | [99] |            |

#### Difficulties caused by health conditions

**K9. Look now at SHOWCARD K9. You only need to answer “yes” or “no”. Because of the [IF K5b.size=1 : condition / ELSE IF K5b.size>=2 : conditions / ELSE condition(s)] you have told me about, do you ever have difficulty with ...**

[DISPLAY GRID]	Yes (1)	No (2)	Refused (8)	Don't Know (9)	
self-care activities?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	[mhedifsc]
mobility activities?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	[mhedifma]
communicating in your own language?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	[mhedifla]

**K10a. Still looking at the types of tasks listed on SHOWCARD K9, do you ever need help or supervision with any of these tasks because of the [IF K5b.size=1 : condition / ELSE IF K5b.size>=2 : conditions / ELSE condition(s)] you have told me about?**

- |                                  |      |           |
|----------------------------------|------|-----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1]  | [mhehlpc] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2]  |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [98] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't Know | [99] |           |

IF K10a = 1 go to K10b  
ELSE go to K12a

### K10b. Which ones?

MULTI RESP

- |   |     |            |
|---|-----|------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Self-care                          | [1] | [mheconsc] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Mobility                           | [2] | [mheconma] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Communicating in your own language | [3] | [mheconla] |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                               | [8] | [mheconrf] |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't Know                            | [9] | [mhecondk] |

### K11a. Do you **always** need help with any of these tasks?

- |                                  |     |            |
|----------------------------------|-----|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] | [mhealway] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't Know | [9] |            |

IF K11a = 1 go to K11b  
ELSE go to K12a

### K11b. Which ones?

MULTI RESP

- |   |     |           |
|---|-----|-----------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Self-care                          | [1] | [mhealsc] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Mobility                           | [2] | [mhealmo] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Communicating in your own language | [3] | [mhealia] |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                               | [8] | [mhealrf] |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't Know                            | [9] | [mhealdk] |

### K12a. I now have some questions about different types of aids you might use because of your [IF K5b.size=1 : condition / ELSE IF K5b.size>=2 : conditions / ELSE condition(s)]. Looking at SHOWCARD K12, do you use any aids such as these?

- |                                  |     |          |
|----------------------------------|-----|----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] | [mheaid] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't Know | [9] |          |

IF K12a = 1 go to K12b  
ELSE go to K13

### K12b. Which ones?

MULTI RESP

- |  |     |            |
|--|-----|------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Mobility aids                     | [1] | [mheamob]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Self-care aids                    | [2] | [mheacare] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Non-electronic communication aids | [3] | [mheaneco] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Electronic communication aids     | [4] | [mheaecom] |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                              | [8] | [mheerf]   |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't Know                           | [9] | [mheadk]   |

**K13. Looking at SHOWCARD K13, has your home been modified in any way because of your [IF K5b.size=1 : condition / ELSE IF K5b.size>=2 : conditions / ELSE condition(s)]?**

- |                                  |     |           |
|----------------------------------|-----|-----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] | [mhehmod] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't Know | [9] |           |

**K14. AUTOFILLED: CHECK ('age'): Is respondent aged 65 years or older?**

- |   |     |            |
|---|-----|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes (65 years or older) | [1] | [mhechage] |
| <input type="radio"/> No (less than 65)       | [2] |            |

IF K14 = 2 go to K15a  
ELSE go to K19

**K15a. Because of the [IF K5b.size=1 : condition / ELSE IF K5b.size>=2 : conditions / ELSE condition(s)] you have told me about, do you currently have any difficulties with employment, such as those listed on SHOWCARD K15?**

- |                                  |     |            |
|----------------------------------|-----|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] | [mheemdif] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't Know | [9] |            |

IF K15a = 1 go to K15b  
ELSE go to K16

**K15b. Which difficulties on SHOWCARD K15 currently apply to you?**

*MULTI RESP*

- |  |      |            |
|--|------|------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Permanently unable to work  | [1]  | [mhепuwrk] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Restricts type of job can do  | [2]  | [mherjob]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Restricts number of hours that can be worked                                    | [3]  | [mherhour] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Makes it more difficult to change jobs / get a better job / find a suitable job | [4]  | [mhechjob] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Need additional time off work   | [5]  | [mhetowrk] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Need ongoing assistance / supervision at work                                   | [6]  | [mheonas]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Need special equipment / arrangements   | [7]  | [mhespeq]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Other employment difficulties   | [8]  | [mheothed] |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused  | [98] | [mheothrf] |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't Know   | [99] | [mheothdk] |

**K16a. AUTOFILLED: CHECK Section A Responses**

*IF A2 = 1 and A3=2 OR A9b=1 then K16 = 1*

*IF A1 = 2 OR [A2=1 and A3=1 and A8 = 2] OR [A8=1 and A9b=2] then K16 = 2*

*ELSE ask K16*

**K16. Are you currently attending school or enrolled in a course of study to obtain an educational qualification?**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *If on holidays, but expects to be attending school or studying when holidays finish, code as "YES".*

- |                                  |     |            |
|----------------------------------|-----|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] | [mheedqua] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't Know | [9] |            |

IF K16 = 1 go to K17a  
ELSE go to K18a

**K17a. Because of the [IF K5b.size=1 : condition / ELSE IF K5b.size>=2 : conditions / ELSE condition(s)] you have told me about, do you currently have any difficulties with education, such as those listed on SHOWCARD K17?**

- |                                  |     |            |
|----------------------------------|-----|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] | [mheeddif] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't Know | [9] |            |

IF K17a = 1 go to K17b  
ELSE go to K19

**K17b. Which ones?**

*MULTI RESP*

- |  |      |            |
|--|------|------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Need additional time off school / study                                     | [1]  | [mhetosch] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Have to attend special classes / school                                     | [2]  | [mheatsc]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Need ongoing assistance or supervision                                      | [3]  | [mheeonas] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Restricted in the number of hours can study                                 | [4]  | [mhereshr] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Need special equipment, modified environment, or other special arrangements | [5]  | [mhecspeq] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> General learning difficulties   | [6]  | [mhelldif] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Other difficulties  | [8]  | [mheodif]  |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused  | [98] | [mheerf]   |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't Know   | [99] | [mheedk]   |

Now go to K19

**K18a. Would you like to be enrolled at school or undertaking further study?**

- |   |     |            |
|---|-----|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes, would like to be studying    | [1] | [mhelstud] |
| <input type="radio"/> No, would not like to be studying | [2] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                           | [8] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't Know                        | [9] |            |

IF K18a = 1 go to K18b  
ELSE go to K19

**K18b. Are you not enrolled in an educational course because of the [IF K5b.size=1 : condition / ELSE IF K5b.size>=2 : conditions / ELSE condition(s)] you have told me about?**

- |  |      |            |
|--|------|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes              | [1]  | [mhenostu] |
| <input type="radio"/> No, other reason | [2]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused          | [98] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't Know       | [99] |            |

### Prescription medications

**K19. Have you taken any prescription medications in the last 12 months?**

- |                                  |      |            |
|----------------------------------|------|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1]  | [mhepmlyr] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [98] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't Know | [99] |            |

IF K19 = 1 go to K20a  
ELSE go to K21

**K20a. Do you take any of these on a regular basis?**

- |                                  |      |            |
|----------------------------------|------|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1]  | [mhepmreg] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [98] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't Know | [99] |            |

IF K20a = 1 go to K20b  
ELSE go to K21

**K20b. Altogether, how many different prescription medications do you take on a regular basis?**

- |  |       |      |            |
|--|-------|------|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Record number of medications | _____ | [1]  | [mhepmnum] |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                      |       | [98] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't Know                   |       | [99] |            |

### Serious illness conditions

**K21a. I am now going to ask some questions about some specific medical conditions. Looking at SHOWCARD K21, have you been told by a doctor or nurse that you have any of these conditions? Please only include current conditions that have lasted or are likely to last for six months or more.**

- |                                  |      |          |
|----------------------------------|------|----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1]  | [mheany] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2]  |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [98] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't Know | [99] |          |

IF K21a = 1 go to K21b  
ELSE go to K24a

**K21b. Which ones?****PROBE: Any others?***MULTI RESP*

- |  |      |          |
|--|------|----------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Arthritis or osteoporosis   | [1]  | [mheart] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Asthma  | [2]  | [mheast] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Any type of cancer  | [3]  | [mhecan] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Chronic bronchitis or emphysema   | [4]  | [mhecbe] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Type 1 diabetes (also known as juvenile-onset or insulin-dependent diabetes)      | [5]  | [mhedi1] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Type 2 diabetes (also known as late-onset or non-insulin dependent diabetes)      | [6]  | [mhedi2] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Depression or anxiety   | [7]  | [mhedep] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Other mental illness  | [8]  | [mheomi] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Heart disease   | [9]  | [mhehcd] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> High blood pressure or hypertension   | [10] | [mhehbp] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Any other serious circulatory condition (e.g., stroke, hardening of the arteries) | [11] | [mheoc]  |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused  | [98] | [mherf2] |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't Know   | [99] | [mhedk2] |

**K22a. Do you regularly see a doctor or other medical practitioner about [IF K21b.size=1 : this condition / ELSE IF K21b.size>=2 : these conditions / ELSE this/these condition(s) / any of these conditions]?**

- |                                  |      |          |
|----------------------------------|------|----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1]  | [mhersd] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2]  |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [98] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't Know | [99] |          |

IF K22a = 1 go to K22b  
ELSE go to K23a

**K22b. Approximately how often do you see a doctor or medical practitioner about your condition?**

*[IF K21b.size > 1 OR K21b=98 or 99: INTERVIEWER NOTE: If more than one condition, obtain an answer for the condition for which the respondent most regularly sees a medical practitioner. / ELSE ]*

- |   |     |          |
|---|-----|----------|
| <input type="radio"/> At least monthly  | [1] | [mhesdf] |
| <input type="radio"/> Less often than monthly, but at least once every 6 months     | [2] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Less often than once every 6 months, but at least once a year | [3] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Less often than yearly  | [4] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused   | [8] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't Know  | [9] |          |

**K23a. Do you take any prescription medications for [IF K21b.size=1 : this condition / ELSE IF K21b.size>=2 : these conditions / ELSE this/these condition(s)]?**

- |                                  |     |         |
|----------------------------------|-----|---------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] | [mherx] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] |         |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |         |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't Know | [9] |         |

IF K23a = 1 go to K23b  
ELSE go to K24a

**K23b. AUTOFILLED: CHECK K21b**

*IF K21b = 98 or 99 THEN K23b = 3*

*IF K21b.size >1 THEN K23b = 2*

*ELSE K23b = 1*

- |   |     |          |
|---|-----|----------|
| <input type="radio"/> If only one condition on K21b           | [1] | [mhensi] |
| <input type="radio"/> If more than one condition on K21b      | [2] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused/Don't know condition[s] on K21b | [3] |          |

IF K23b = 2 go to K23c  
ELSE go to K24a

**K23c. For which conditions do you take this prescription medication?**

*MULTI RESP*

[DISPLAY LIST from selected conditions at K21b]

- |                                  |                    |                    |
|----------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [98]               |                    |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't Know | [99]               |                    |
| K21b(1) [mhepmart]               | K21b(2) [mhepmast] | K21b(3) [mhepmcan] |
| K21b(4) [mhepmcbe]               | K21b(5) [mhepmdi1] | K21b(6) [mhepmdi2] |
| K21b(7) [mhepmdep]               | K21b(8) [mhepmomi] | K21b(9) [mhepmhd]  |
| K21b(10) [mhepmhbp]              | K21b(11) [mhepmoc] | K21b(98) [mhepmrf] |
| K21b(99) [mhepmdk]               |                    |                    |

**Retrospective questions on childhood health**

**K24a. AUTOFILLED: CHECK Dependent Data**

*IF "W9Respondent"= 1 go to K27*

[mhew9pq]

*ELSE go to K24*

**K24. These next questions ask about your health during childhood; that is, before you turned 15 years of age. How would you describe your health during that time? Was it excellent, very good, good, fair or poor?**

- |  |     |         |
|--|-----|---------|
| <input type="radio"/> Excellent                  | [1] | [mhech] |
| <input type="radio"/> Very good                  | [2] |         |
| <input type="radio"/> Good                       | [3] |         |
| <input type="radio"/> Fair                       | [4] |         |
| <input type="radio"/> Poor                       | [5] |         |
| <input type="radio"/> Health varied [unprompted] | [6] |         |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                    | [8] |         |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't Know                 | [9] |         |

**K25. When you were growing up, did you ever miss a month of school because of a health problem? That is, were you absent from school for 30 or more consecutive days?**

- |                                  |      |           |
|----------------------------------|------|-----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1]  | [mhechmm] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2]  |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [98] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't Know | [99] |           |

**K26. Were any of your parents or guardians smokers at any stage during your childhood?**

- |                                  |      |           |
|----------------------------------|------|-----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1]  | [mhechps] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2]  |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [98] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't Know | [99] |           |

#### **HEALTH CARE UTILISATION: Concession cards & private health insurance**

**Now some questions about health care services you may have used.**

**K27. Look now at SHOWCARD K27. Do you have any of these cards?**

*MULTI RESP*

- |   |     |            |
|---|-----|------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Department of Veterans' Affairs <b>Orange</b> Treatment Entitlement Card | [1] | [mphvaora] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Department of Veterans' Affairs <b>White</b> Treatment Entitlement Card  | [2] | [mphvawhi] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Department of Veterans' Affairs <b>Gold</b> Treatment Entitlement Card   | [3] | [mphvagld] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Health Care Card   | [4] | [mphhcc]   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Pensioner Concession Card  | [5] | [mphpcc]   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Commonwealth Seniors Health Card   | [6] | [mphcshc]  |
| <input type="radio"/> No – do not have any of these cards   | [7] | [mphnone]  |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused   | [8] | [mphref]   |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't Know  | [9] | [mphdk]    |

**K28. Apart from Medicare, are you currently covered by private health insurance?**

- |                                  |     |            |
|----------------------------------|-----|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] | [mphpriin] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't Know | [9] |            |

IF K28 = 1 go to K29

IF K28 = 2 go to K31

ELSE go to K33

**K29. Are you covered by family, couple, sole parent or single membership?**

- |  |     |           |
|--|-----|-----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Family membership      | [1] | [mphcfam] |
| <input type="radio"/> Couple membership      | [2] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Sole parent membership | [3] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Single membership      | [4] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                | [8] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't Know             | [9] |           |

**K30. What type of health insurance do you have? Hospital cover only, extras cover only, or both hospital and extras cover?**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: 'Extras' cover is also known as 'ancillary' cover. Extras include such things as dental care, physiotherapy, chiropractic services, and podiatry.

- |  |     |            |
|--|-----|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Hospital cover only            | [1] | [mphctype] |
| <input type="radio"/> Extras cover only              | [2] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Both hospital and extras cover | [3] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                        | [8] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't Know                     | [9] |            |

IF K30 = 2 go to K31

ELSE go to K33

**K31. Have you ever had private health insurance for hospital cover in the past?**

- |                                  |     |           |
|----------------------------------|-----|-----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] | [mphpast] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't Know | [9] |           |

IF K31 = 1 go to K32

ELSE go to K33

**K32. Looking at SHOWCARD K32, how long ago did you drop your hospital cover?**

- |   |     |            |
|---|-----|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Less than one year ago            | [1] | [mphdrop1] |
| <input type="radio"/> One to less than two years ago    | [2] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Two to less than three years ago  | [3] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Three to less than four years ago | [4] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Four or more years ago            | [5] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                           | [8] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't Know                        | [9] |            |

**HEALTH CARE UTILISATION: Doctor and hospital visits**

**K33. Looking at SHOWCARD K33, how long has it been since you last saw a dentist?**

- |  |      |           |
|--|------|-----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Less than 6 months ago         | [1]  | [mhedent] |
| <input type="radio"/> Six to less than 12 months ago | [2]  |           |
| <input type="radio"/> One to less than 2 years ago   | [3]  |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Two to less than 5 years ago   | [4]  |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Five or more years ago         | [5]  |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Never been to the dentist      | [8]  |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                        | [98] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't Know                     | [99] |           |

**K34a. Is there a particular doctor you usually see if you are sick or if you need advice about your health?**

- |  |      |          |
|--|------|----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes                | [1]  | [mhe1gp] |
| <input type="radio"/> No / More than one | [2]  |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused            | [98] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't Know         | [99] |          |

IF K34a = 1 go to K35a  
ELSE go to K34b

**K34b. Is there a particular clinic or health centre you usually go to if you are sick or if you need advice about your health?**

- |  |     |            |
|--|-----|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes                | [1] | [mhe1clin] |
| <input type="radio"/> No / More than one | [2] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused            | [8] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't Know         | [9] |            |

**K35a. During the last 12 months, have you seen a family doctor or another GP about your health?**

- |                                  |      |            |
|----------------------------------|------|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1]  | [mhelstyr] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [98] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't Know | [99] |            |

IF K35a = 1 go to K35b  
ELSE go to K37a

**K35b. Approximately how many times have you seen a family doctor or another GP about your health in the last 12 months?**

- |   |                      |              |
|---|----------------------|--------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Record number of visits | <input type="text"/> | [1] [mhengp] |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                 |                      | [98]         |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't Know              |                      | [99]         |

**K35c. Thinking now about your **most recent** visit to a family doctor or other GP, did you or someone in your family have any out-of-pocket expenses for that consultation? Do **not** include medicines or tests prescribed by the doctor.**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: An out-of-pocket expense is sometimes known as a gap payment and is usually incurred if the consultation was **not** bulk billed.

- |                                  |              |
|----------------------------------|--------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] [mheoop] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2]          |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [98]         |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't Know | [99]         |

**K36a. AUTOFILLED: CHECK (K35b): Is number of GP visits greater than 1?**

- |  |                |
|--|----------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes (GP visits are greater than 1) | [1] [mhegpgt1] |
| <input type="radio"/> No (GP visits are less than 1)     | [2]            |

IF K36a = 1 go to K36  
ELSE go to K37a

**K36. Thinking now about **all** of your visits to a family doctor or other GP in the **last 12 months**, for how many of these visits was there an out-of-pocket expense? Your best guess will do. (Again, do **not** include expenses for medicines or tests prescribed by the doctor.)**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: An out-of-pocket expense is sometimes known as a gap payment and is usually incurred if the consultation was **not** bulk billed.

- |   |                      |                |
|---|----------------------|----------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Record number of visits that incurred expense | <input type="text"/> | [1] [mhegpexh] |
| <input type="radio"/> None  |                      | [2] [mhegpexn] |
| <input type="radio"/> All   |                      | [3]            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                                       |                      | [98]           |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't Know                                    |                      | [99]           |

**K37a. Looking at SHOWCARD K37, during the **last 12 months**, have you seen any of these types of health care providers about your health?**

- |                                  |                |
|----------------------------------|----------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] [mhecpnny] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2]            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [98]           |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't Know | [99]           |

IF K37a = 1 go to K37b  
ELSE go to K38a

**K37b. Which ones?**

**PROBE: Any others?**

*MULTI RESP*

- |  |      |            |
|--|------|------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> A hospital doctor (i.e., in outpatients or casualty)  | [1]  | [mhecpd]   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> A specialist doctor (excluding in outpatients or casualty of a hospital)                            | [2]  | [mhecpsd]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> A mental health professional, such as a psychiatrist or psychologist                                | [3]  | [mhecpmh]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> A podiatrist (foot doctor)  | [4]  | [mhecppod] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> A chiropractor or osteopath   | [5]  | [mhecpchi] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> A physiotherapist   | [6]  | [mhecpphy] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> An optometrist  | [7]  | [mhecpopt] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Any other allied health provider, such as a speech therapist, audiologist or occupational therapist | [8]  | [mhecpahp] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> An alternative health practitioner, such as a naturopath, acupuncturist or herbalist                | [9]  | [mhecpalt] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> A community nurse, practice nurse, nurse practitioner or midwife                                    | [10] | [mhecpnrs] |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused  | [98] | [mhecpref] |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't Know   | [99] | [mhecpdk]  |

**K38a. Looking at SHOWCARD K38, have you had any of the health check-ups and tests listed on this card during the **past 12 months**?**

- |                                  |     |            |
|----------------------------------|-----|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] | [mhehcany] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't Know | [9] |            |

IF K38a = 1 go to K38b  
ELSE go to K39

**K38b. Which ones?****PROBE: Any others?**

MULTI RESP

*If Male:*

- |   |      |            |
|---|------|------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Prostate check             | [3]  | [mhehcpc]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Screening for bowel cancer | [4]  | [mhehcbs]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Chest / other x-rays       | [5]  | [mhehcxr]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Blood pressure             | [6]  | [mhehcbp]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Cholesterol test           | [7]  | [mhehcct]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Any other blood test       | [8]  | [mhehcobt] |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                       | [98] | [mhehcrf]  |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't Know                    | [99] | [mhehcdk]  |

*If Female:*

- |   |      |            |
|---|------|------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Pap smear                  | [1]  | [mhehcps]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Breast screening           | [2]  | [mhehcbs]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Screening for bowel cancer | [4]  | [mhehcbs]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Chest / other x-rays       | [5]  | [mhehcxr]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Blood pressure             | [6]  | [mhehcbp]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Cholesterol test           | [7]  | [mhehcct]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Any other blood test       | [8]  | [mhehcobt] |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                       | [98] | [mhehcrf]  |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't Know                    | [99] | [mhehcdk]  |

**K39. During the last 12 months, have you been admitted as a patient to a hospital for an overnight stay?**

- |                                  |     |            |
|----------------------------------|-----|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] | [mphonpat] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't Know | [9] |            |

 IF K39 = 1 go to K40  
 ELSE go to K44
**K40. On how many different occasions were you admitted as a patient to a hospital for an overnight stay during the last 12 months?**

- |   |  |       |           |
|---|--|-------|-----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Record number of admissions |  | [1]   | [mphonly] |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                     |  | [998] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't Know                  |  | [999] |           |

**K41. [IF K40.number=1 : How many nights did you stay in hospital on that occasion? /  
ELSE Altogether, in the last 12 months, how many nights did you stay in hospital?]**

- |   |  |       |            |
|---|--|-------|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Record number of nights |  | [1]   | [mphontot] |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                 |  | [998] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't Know              |  | [999] |            |

 IF K40.number = 1 go to K43  
 ELSE go to K42

**K42. I would now like to talk to you about your most recent overnight admission to hospital. How many nights did you stay in hospital?**

- Record number of nights   [1] [mphrecad]  
 Refused [998]  
 Don't Know [999]

**K43. Were you admitted as a public patient, as a private patient in a private hospital, or as a private patient in a public hospital?**

- Public patient [1] [mphonin]  
 Private patient in a private hospital [2]  
 Private patient in a public hospital [3]  
 Other (please specify) \_\_\_\_\_ [8]  
 Refused [98]  
 Don't Know [99]

**K44. During the last 12 months, have you been admitted to hospital as a day patient? (Do not include visits to emergency, outpatients or outpatient clinics.)**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: A DAY PATIENT is admitted to the hospital for the day, whereas an OUT PATIENT is not admitted, they just receive treatment at the hospital.

- Yes [1] [mphdayly]  
 No [2]  
 Refused [98]  
 Don't Know [99]

IF K44 = 1 go to K45  
ELSE go to K47

**K45. On how many different occasions were you admitted as a day patient to a hospital during the last 12 months?**

- Record number of times   [1] [mphdaypa]  
 Refused [998]  
 Don't Know [999]

**K46. Think now of the last time you were admitted as a day patient. Were you admitted as a public patient, as a private patient in a private hospital, or as a private patient in a public hospital?**

- Public patient [1] [mphdayin]  
 Private patient in a private hospital [2]  
 Private patient in a public hospital [3]  
 Other (please specify) \_\_\_\_\_ [8]  
 Refused [98]  
 Don't Know [99]

## Diet

**K47. The next few questions are about your eating habits. Looking at SHOWCARD K47, what is the main type of milk that you usually use?**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: If respondent indicates they drink some other variation of milk such as calcium enriched milk, powdered milk, UHT milk or flavoured milk, ask them if that milk is whole milk, low fat milk or skim milk, and then code appropriately.

- |   |     |           |
|---|-----|-----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Whole / full cream                | [1] | [mffmilk] |
| <input type="radio"/> Low / reduced fat                 | [2] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Skim                              | [3] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Evaporated or sweetened condensed | [4] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Soy milk                          | [5] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Other (please specify) _____      | [6] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Does not drink milk               | [7] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                           | [8] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't Know                        | [9] |           |

**K48. Including tinned, frozen and fresh vegetables, on how many days in a usual week do you eat vegetables? Please do not include chips or French fries.**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: Respondents should include potatoes and salad vegetables. If queried, vegetable juice is not to be included.

- |   |      |          |
|---|------|----------|
| <input type="radio"/> 1 day per week                        | [1]  | [mffveg] |
| <input type="radio"/> 2 days per week                       | [2]  |          |
| <input type="radio"/> 3 days per week                       | [3]  |          |
| <input type="radio"/> 4 days per week                       | [4]  |          |
| <input type="radio"/> 5 days per week                       | [5]  |          |
| <input type="radio"/> 6 days per week                       | [6]  |          |
| <input type="radio"/> 7 days per week                       | [7]  |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Do not eat vegetables in a usual week | [9]  |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                               | [98] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't Know                            | [99] |          |

IF K48 = 9 go to K50  
ELSE go to K49

**K49. On a day when you eat vegetables, how many serves of vegetables do you usually eat? SHOWCARD K49 provides some examples of what a typical serve of vegetables looks like. As a rough guide, one serve is equal to a half a cup of cooked vegetables (or one cup of salad vegetables).**

- |  |     |           |
|--|-----|-----------|
| <input type="radio"/> One serve          | [1] | [mffvegs] |
| <input type="radio"/> Two serves         | [2] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Three serves       | [3] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Four serves        | [4] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Five serves        | [5] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Six serves or more | [6] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused            | [8] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't Know         | [9] |           |

**K50. Including tinned, frozen, dried and fresh fruit on how many days in a **usual** week do you eat fruit?**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *If queried, fruit juice is not to be included.*

- |  |      |           |
|--|------|-----------|
| <input type="radio"/> 1 day per week                   | [1]  | [mffffrt] |
| <input type="radio"/> 2 days per week                  | [2]  |           |
| <input type="radio"/> 3 days per week                  | [3]  |           |
| <input type="radio"/> 4 days per week                  | [4]  |           |
| <input type="radio"/> 5 days per week                  | [5]  |           |
| <input type="radio"/> 6 days per week                  | [6]  |           |
| <input type="radio"/> 7 days per week                  | [7]  |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Do not eat fruit in a usual week | [9]  |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                          | [98] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't Know                       | [99] |           |

IF K50 = 9 go to K52  
ELSE go to K51

**K51. On a day when you eat fruit, how many serves of fruit do you **usually** eat?**

SHOWCARD K51 provides some examples of what a typical serve of fruit looks like.  
(As a rough guide, one serve is equal to one medium sized piece of fruit OR two small pieces of fruit OR one cup of diced fruit pieces.)

- |  |     |            |
|--|-----|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> One serve          | [1] | [mffffrts] |
| <input type="radio"/> Two serves         | [2] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Three serves       | [3] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Four serves        | [4] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Five serves        | [5] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Six serves or more | [6] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused            | [8] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't Know         | [9] |            |

**K52. How many days per week do you usually have some food for breakfast?**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *Substantial liquid meals (for example, smoothies and protein shakes) should also be included here.*

- |                                       |      |         |
|---------------------------------------|------|---------|
| <input type="radio"/> 1 day per week  | [1]  | [mffbf] |
| <input type="radio"/> 2 days per week | [2]  |         |
| <input type="radio"/> 3 days per week | [3]  |         |
| <input type="radio"/> 4 days per week | [4]  |         |
| <input type="radio"/> 5 days per week | [5]  |         |
| <input type="radio"/> 6 days per week | [6]  |         |
| <input type="radio"/> 7 days per week | [7]  |         |
| <input type="radio"/> None            | [9]  |         |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused         | [98] |         |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't Know      | [99] |         |

**K53. How often do you add salt to your food after it is cooked? Is it usually, sometimes, rarely, or never?**

- |                                      |     |           |
|--------------------------------------|-----|-----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Never / Rarely | [1] | [mffsalt] |
| <input type="radio"/> Sometimes      | [2] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Usually        | [3] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused        | [8] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't Know     | [9] |           |

**K54a. How often in a usual week do you buy breakfast from a restaurant, café, fast food outlet, or any other place that prepares and sells meals?**

- |                                  |      |           |
|----------------------------------|------|-----------|
| <input type="radio"/> 0          | [0]  | [mffbrfr] |
| <input type="radio"/> 1          | [1]  |           |
| <input type="radio"/> 2          | [2]  |           |
| <input type="radio"/> 3          | [3]  |           |
| <input type="radio"/> 4          | [4]  |           |
| <input type="radio"/> 5          | [5]  |           |
| <input type="radio"/> 6          | [6]  |           |
| <input type="radio"/> 7          | [7]  |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [98] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't Know | [99] |           |

**K54b. And how often do you buy lunch?**

- |                                  |      |           |
|----------------------------------|------|-----------|
| <input type="radio"/> 0          | [0]  | [mfflunr] |
| <input type="radio"/> 1          | [1]  |           |
| <input type="radio"/> 2          | [2]  |           |
| <input type="radio"/> 3          | [3]  |           |
| <input type="radio"/> 4          | [4]  |           |
| <input type="radio"/> 5          | [5]  |           |
| <input type="radio"/> 6          | [6]  |           |
| <input type="radio"/> 7          | [7]  |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [98] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't Know | [99] |           |

**K54c. And how often do you buy dinner (i.e., the evening meal)?**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: 'Meals' mean more than a beverage or a snack food (like a chocolate bar).

- |                                  |      |           |
|----------------------------------|------|-----------|
| <input type="radio"/> 0          | [0]  | [mffdinr] |
| <input type="radio"/> 1          | [1]  |           |
| <input type="radio"/> 2          | [2]  |           |
| <input type="radio"/> 3          | [3]  |           |
| <input type="radio"/> 4          | [4]  |           |
| <input type="radio"/> 5          | [5]  |           |
| <input type="radio"/> 6          | [6]  |           |
| <input type="radio"/> 7          | [7]  |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [98] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't Know | [99] |           |

## Physical Activity

**K55.** I am now going to ask you about the time you spent being physically active in the last 7 days. Please answer each question even if you do not consider yourself to be an active person. Think about the activities you do at work, as part of your house and yard work, to get from place to place, and in your spare time for recreation, exercise or sport.

I will first ask about vigorous activities, then moderate activities, and finally walking.

So think now about all the **vigorous** activities which take **hard physical effort** that you did in the last 7 days. Vigorous activities make you breathe much harder than normal. Examples may include heavy lifting, digging, jogging, aerobics, or fast cycling. Think only about those physical activities that you did for **at least 10 minutes at a time**.

During the **last 7 days**, on how many days did you do **vigorous** physical activities?

**IF NECESSARY:** Think only about those physical activities that you do for at least 10 minutes at a time.

- |  |  |                |
|--|--|----------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Record number of days per week |  | [1] [mapvpand] |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                        |  | [998]          |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't Know                     |  | [999]          |

IF K55.number > 0 go to K56a  
ELSE go to K57

**K56a.** How much time did you usually spend doing **vigorous** physical activities on **one of those days**?

**IF NECESSARY:** Think only about those physical activities that you do for at least 10 minutes at a time.

- |   |  |                |
|---|--|----------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Record number of hours           |  | [1] [mapvpamn] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Record number of minutes         |  | [2]            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                             |  | [998]          |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't Know – varies from day to day |  | [9997]         |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't Know                          |  | [999]          |

IF K56a = 9997 go to K56b  
IF K56a > 3 hours go to K56c  
ELSE go to K57

**K56b.** How much time in total did you spend **over the last 7 days** doing vigorous physical activities?

- |   |  |                |
|---|--|----------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Record number of hours   |  | [1] [mapvp7mn] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Record number of minutes |  | [2]            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                     |  | [998]          |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't Know                  |  | [999]          |

Now go to K57

### K56c. CONFIRM ANSWER IS FOR A SINGLE DAY.

**IF NECESSARY:** Can I confirm that your answer is for vigorous physical activity on just one day?

- Yes – one day [1] [mapvpa1d]
- No – 7 days [2]
- No – other (specify number of days) [3] [mapvpadn]  
\_\_\_\_\_

**K57.** Now think about activities which take **moderate physical effort** that you did in the last 7 days. Moderate physical activities make you breathe somewhat harder than normal. Examples may include carrying light loads, gentle swimming, cycling at a moderate pace, or social tennis. Do not include walking. Again, think about only those physical activities that you did for at least 10 minutes at a time.

During the **last 7 days**, on how many days did you do **moderate** physical activities? Do **not** include walking.

**IF NECESSARY:** Think only about those physical activities that you do for at least 10 minutes at a time.

- Record number of days per week [1] [mapmpand]
- Refused [998]
- Don't Know [999]

IF K57.number > 0 go to K58a  
ELSE go to K59

**K58a.** How much time did you usually spend doing **moderate** physical activities on **one** of those days?

**IF NECESSARY:** Think only about those physical activities that you do for at least 10 minutes at a time.

- Record number of hours [1] [mapmpamn]
- Record number of minutes [2]
- Refused [998]
- Don't Know – varies from day to day [9997]
- Don't Know [999]

IF K58a = 9997 go to K58b  
IF K58a > 3 hours go to K58c  
ELSE go to K59

**K58b.** How much time in total did you spend **over the last 7 days** doing **moderate** physical activities

- Record number of hours [1] [mapmp7mn]
- Record number of minutes [2]
- Refused [998]
- Don't Know [999]

Now go to K59

**K58c. CONFIRM ANSWER IS FOR A SINGLE DAY.**

**IF NECESSARY:** Can I confirm that your answer is for moderate physical activity on just one day?

- |  |     |            |
|--|-----|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes – one day  | [1] | [mapmpa1d] |
| <input type="radio"/> No – 7 days  | [2] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> No – other (specify number of days) <input type="text"/> | [3] | [mapmpadn] |

**K59.** Now think about the time you spent walking in the last 7 days. This includes at work and at home, walking from place to place, and any other walking that you might do solely for recreation, sport or exercise.

During the **last 7 days**, on how many days did you **walk** for at least 10 minutes at a time?

**IF NECESSARY:** Think only about those physical activities that you do for at least 10 minutes at a time.

- |   |     |            |
|---|-----|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Record number of days per week <input type="text"/> | [1] | [mapwlknd] |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused   | [2] | [998]      |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't Know  | [3] | [999]      |

IF K59.number > 0 go to K60a  
ELSE go to K61

**K60a. How much time did you usually spend **walking** on **one** of those days?**

**IF NECESSARY:** Think only about those physical activities that you do for at least 10 minutes at a time.

- |   |                      |        |            |
|---|----------------------|--------|------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Record number of hours           | <input type="text"/> | [1]    | [mapwlkmn] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Record number of minutes         | <input type="text"/> | [2]    |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                             |                      | [998]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't Know – varies from day to day |                      | [9997] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't Know                          |                      | [999]  |            |

IF K60a = 9997 go to K60b  
IF K60a > 3 hours go to K60c  
ELSE go to K61

**K60b. How much time in total did you spend walking **over the last 7 days**?**

- |   |                      |       |            |
|---|----------------------|-------|------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Record number of hours   | <input type="text"/> | [1]   | [mapwl7mn] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Record number of minutes | <input type="text"/> | [2]   |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                     |                      | [998] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't Know                  |                      | [999] |            |

Now go to K61

**K60c. CONFIRM ANSWER IS FOR A SINGLE DAY.****IF NECESSARY:** Can I confirm that your answer is for walking on just **one day**?

- |   |     |            |
|---|-----|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes – one day                       | [1] | [mapwlk1d] |
| <input type="radio"/> No – 7 days                         | [2] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> No – other (specify number of days) | [3] | [mapwlkdn] |

**K61.** Now think about **all** your physical activity during the last 7 days. Would this be more than usual, less than usual, or about the same as you would usually do in a 7-day period?

- |   |     |            |
|---|-----|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> More than usual         | [1] | [mapusual] |
| <input type="radio"/> About the same as usual | [2] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Less than usual         | [3] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                 | [8] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't Know              | [9] |            |

**Sleep****K62. AUTOFILLED: CHECK Section B Responses***IF B12 = 1, 2, 3 or 4 (Currently employed) go to K63a* [mchb12]  
*ELSE (Not currently employed) go to K64a***K63a.** I now have some questions about how much sleep you get. Thinking of the past month, how many hours of **actual sleep** do you usually get on a workday night? (This may be different than the number of hours you spend in bed.)

INTERVIEWER NOTE: If respondent works nights, collect information about daytime sleep.

- |  |                                |       |           |
|--|--------------------------------|-------|-----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Record number of hours | <input type="text" value=" "/> | [1]   | [mslewdh] |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                |                                | [998] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't Know             |                                | [999] |           |

**K63b. And how many hours of actual sleep do you usually get on a non-work night?**

- |  |                                |       |            |
|--|--------------------------------|-------|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Record number of hours | <input type="text" value=" "/> | [1]   | [mslenwdh] |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                |                                | [998] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't Know             |                                | [999] |            |

**K63c. And in a typical week, do you get any sleep from daytime or evening naps?**

- |                                  |     |            |
|----------------------------------|-----|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] | [mslenapa] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't Know | [9] |            |

IF K63c = 1 go to K63d ELSE go to K65
--

**K63d. And how many hours of sleep do you get from such naps in a typical week?**

- Record number of hours  [1] [mslenaph]  
 Refused [998]  
 Don't Know [999]

Now go to K65

**K64a. I now have some questions about how much sleep you get. Thinking of the past month, how many hours of **actual sleep** do you usually get on a weekday night? (This may be different than the number of hours you spend in bed.)**

- Record number of hours  [1] [msluwdh]  
 Refused [998]  
 Don't Know [999]

**K64b. And how many hours of actual sleep do you usually get on a weekend night?**

- Record number of hours  [1] [mslunwdh]  
 Refused [998]  
 Don't Know [999]

**K64c. And in a typical week, do you get any sleep from daytime or evening naps?**

- Yes [1] [mslunapa]  
 No [2]  
 Refused [8]  
 Don't Know [9]

IF K64c = 1 go to K64d  
ELSE go to K65

**K64d. And how many hours of sleep do you get from such naps in a typical week?**

- Record number of hours  [1] [mslunaph]  
 Refused [998]  
 Don't Know [999]

**Carers**

**K65. AUTOFILLED: CHECK HF3: Does the respondent live alone or with others?**

- Single-person household [1] [mhehtyp]  
 Multi-person household [2]

IF K65 = 2 go to K66  
ELSE go to K70

**K66. I now have some questions about caring for others. By care I mean **regular, informal** help that is ongoing. Don't include any care that you might undertake as part of your paid employment.**

**K67. Is there anyone in **this household** who has a long-term health condition, who is elderly or who has a disability, and for who **you** care or help on an ongoing basis with any of the types of activities listed on SHOWCARD K67?**

- |                                  |     |          |
|----------------------------------|-----|----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] | [mherca] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't Know | [9] |          |

IF K67 = 1 go to K68  
ELSE go to K70

**K68. Who in this household do you help or care for?**

*MULTI RESP*

- |   |      |            |
|---|------|------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Spouse / Partner             | [1]  | [mhercap]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Parent(s)                    | [2]  | [mhercapt] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Parent(s)-in-law             | [3]  | [mhercapl] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Adult child (aged 15+ years) | [4]  | [mhercaac] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Young child                  | [5]  | [mhercayc] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Other relative               | [6]  | [mhercaor] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Other (unrelated person)     | [7]  | [mhercaur] |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                         | [98] | [mhercarf] |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't Know                      | [99] | [mhercadk] |

**K69. Are you the main carer of [IF K68.size=1 & K68 =1 : this person / ELSE [this person / any of these people]]? (That is, are you the person who provides most of their care?)**

- |   |     |           |
|---|-----|-----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes (main carer)                | [1] | [mhercam] |
| <input type="radio"/> No (share the care with others) | [2] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                         | [8] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't Know                      | [9] |           |

**K70. Is there anyone **living elsewhere** who has a long-term health condition, who is elderly or who has a disability, and for who **you** care or help on an ongoing basis with any of the types of activities listed on SHOWCARD K67?**

- |                                  |     |          |
|----------------------------------|-----|----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] | [mhenca] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't Know | [9] |          |

IF K70 = 1 go to K71  
ELSE go to K73

**K71. Who [is this person / are these people] living elsewhere that you help or care for?***MULTI RESP*

- |   |      |             |
|---|------|-------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Spouse / Partner             | [1]  | [mhencap]   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Parent(s)                    | [2]  | [mhencapt]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Parent(s)-in-law             | [3]  | [mhencapl]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Adult child (aged 15+ years) | [4]  | [mhengaac]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Young child                  | [5]  | [mhencayc]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Other relative               | [6]  | [mhengaor]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Other (unrelated person)     | [7]  | [mhengaaur] |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                         | [98] | [mhencarf]  |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't Know                      | [99] | [mhencadk]  |

**K72. Are you the main carer of [this person/any of these people]? (That is, are you the person who provides most of their care?)**

- |   |     |           |
|---|-----|-----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes (main carer)                | [1] | [mhencam] |
| <input type="radio"/> No (share the care with others) | [2] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                         | [8] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't Know                      | [9] |           |

**K73. I am now going to ask you some questions about how satisfied or dissatisfied you are with some of the things happening in your life. I am going to read out a list of different aspects of life and, using the scale on SHOWCARD K73, I want you to pick a number between 0 and 10 that indicates your level of satisfaction with each. The more satisfied you are, the higher the number you should pick. The less satisfied you are, the lower the number.**

[DISPLAY GRID]

LIST [0 (Totally dissatisfied) – 10 (Totally satisfied)/RF/DK] | Not Applicable

a. The home in which you live?	[Please select from list]	[1]	[mlosathl]
b. Your employment opportunities?	[Please select from list]	[2]	[mlosateo]
c. Your financial situation?	[Please select from list]	[3]	[mlosatfs]
d. How safe you feel?	[Please select from list]	[4]	[mlosatsf]
e. Feeling part of your local community?	[Please select from list]	[5]	[mlosatlc]
f. Your health?	[Please select from list]	[6]	[mlosatyh]
g. The neighbourhood in which you live?	[Please select from list]	[7]	[mlosatnl]
h. The amount of free time you have?	[Please select from list]	[8]	[mlosatft]

**K74. All things considered, how satisfied are you with your life? Again, pick a number between 0 and 10 to indicate how satisfied you are.**

[DISPLAY GRID]

Scale [0 – 10 /RF/DK]

[mlsat]

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	Refused	Don't know
○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○

**K75. Do you speak a language other than English in this home?**

- Yes [1] [manlote]
- No [2]
- Refused [8]
- Don't Know [9]

IF K75 = 1 go to K76

ELSE go to K77

**K76. Would you say you speak English ...**

- Very well? [1] [maneab]
- Well? [2]
- Not well? [3]
- Not at all? [4]
- Refused [8]
- Don't Know [9]

**K77. Do you have access to the Internet at home?**

- Yes [1] [mlsinthm]
- No [2]
- Refused [8]
- Don't Know [9]

**K78. CONFIRM ADDRESS:** Can I just double-check: since we last interviewed you on [PREVINTERVIEWDATE], have you changed your address?

- Yes [1] [mmhli]
- No [2]
- Refused [8]
- Don't Know [9]

IF K78 = 1 go to K79

ELSE go to SECTION K END TIMESTAMP

## K79. What were the **main** reasons for leaving that address?

*MULTI RESP*

- |   |      |             |
|---|------|-------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> To start a new job with a new employer                                 | [1]  | [mmhreanj]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> To be nearer place of work   | [2]  | [mmhreawp]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> To be close to place of study  | [3]  | [mmhreast]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Work transfer  | [4]  | [mmhreatw]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> To start own business  | [5]  | [mmhreaob]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Decided to relocate own business                                       | [6]  | [mmhrearb]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> To get a larger / better place   | [7]  | [mmhrealb]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> To get a smaller / less expensive place (less rent, less upkeep, etc.) | [8]  | [mmhreaslm] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> To get a place of my own / our own                                     | [9]  | [mmhreapo]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> To get married / moved in with partner                                 | [10] | [mmhreamr]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> To live in a better neighbourhood                                      | [11] | [mmhreabn]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> To be closer to friends and/or family                                  | [12] | [mmhreaff]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> To look for work   | [13] | [mmhrealw]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Marital / relationship breakdown                                       | [14] | [mmhreamb]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Property no longer available   | [15] | [mmhreapn]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Evicted  | [16] | [mmhreaev]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> To follow a spouse or parent / Whole family moved                      | [17] | [mmhreafm]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> To be closer to amenities / services / public transport                | [18] | [mmhreaas]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Seeking change of lifestyle  | [19] | [mmhreals]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Health reasons   | [20] | [mmhreahr]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Temporary relocation (e.g., while renovating /re-building)             | [21] | [mmhreatr]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Other (please specify) _____   | [97] | [mmhreaos]  |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused   | [98] | [mmhrearf]  |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't Know  | [99] | [mmhreadk]  |
|   |      |             |
| Moved to Australia (NFI)  |      | [mmhreama]  |
| Government housing (no choice)  |      | [mmhreagh]  |
| Travelling/returned from overseas   |      | [mmhrearo]  |
| Personal/family reasons (NFI)   |      | [mmhreapf]  |
| Work reasons (NFI)  |      | [mmhreawr]  |
| Housing/neighbourhood reason (NFI)  |      | [mmhreahn]  |
| NEI to classify   |      | [mmhreani]  |
| Not Answered  |      | [mmhreana]  |

## K80. In what month (and year) did you leave that address?

[DISPLAY GRID]

Month [January – December/RF month/DK month] [mmhlvmth]  
 Year [Current year – Year DOB/RF Year/DK Year] [mmhlvyr]

Month	Year		
<input type="radio"/> [Jan-Dec]	[1-12]		
<input type="radio"/> Refused month	[98]	<input type="radio"/> [Year]	[9998]
<input type="radio"/> Don't know month	[99]	<input type="radio"/> Refused year	[9999]
		<input type="radio"/> Don't know year	

**K81. And in what month (and year) did you move to your current address?**

[DISPLAY GRID]

Month [January – December/RF month/DK month]

[mmhmth]

Year [Current year – Year DOB/RF Year/DK Year]

[mmhyr]

Month		Year	
<input type="radio"/> [Jan-Dec]	[1-12]	<input type="radio"/> [Select year]	
<input type="radio"/> Refused month	[98]	<input type="radio"/> Refused year	[9998]
<input type="radio"/> Don't know month	[99]	<input type="radio"/> Don't know year	[9999]

AUTOFILLED: Section K (CPQ) End TIMESTAMP

[KTimeEnd.getTimeStamp]

Now go to T1

## T. TRACKING INFORMATION

AUTOFILLED: Section T Start TIMESTAMP  
[TTimeStart.getTimeStamp]

**T1. Thank you for all the information you have given us. We would like to contact you again in 12 months' time to get an update from you.**

**We have the household's phone number, but I'd like to record your work and/or mobile phone numbers too, just for back-up.**

**First, your work number**

- Work (include area code) \_\_\_\_\_ [1]
- Does not have a work telephone [6]
- Refused [8]

**And your mobile number**

- Mobile \_\_\_\_\_ [2]
- Does not have a work telephone [6]
- Refused [8]

**T2. Do you have an email address that you check regularly?**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: Please confirm with the respondent the pre-filled email address.

- Yes (write in full email address) \_\_\_\_\_ [2]
- No [1]
- Refused [8]

**T3. How likely is it that you will move in the next 12 months?**

- Very likely [1] [mmhnyr]
- Likely [2]
- Neither / Not sure [3]
- Unlikely [4]
- Very unlikely [5]
- Refused [8]

IF T3 = 1 or 2 go to T4ai  
ELSE go to T5

**T4ai. Do you know your new address?**

- |   |     |
|---|-----|
| <input type="radio"/> No - no idea where moving to                          | [1] |
| <input type="radio"/> Yes - rough idea where moving to (within Australia)   | [2] |
| <input type="radio"/> Yes - know exactly where moving to (within Australia) | [3] |
| <input type="radio"/> Yes - moving overseas                                 | [4] |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused   | [8] |

IF T4ai = 1 or 8 go to T4b

IF T4ai = 2 or 3 go to T4aii

IF T4ai = 4 go to T4aii6

**T4aii. Record Street address.**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: Please record any information you are told, even if it is only the name of the region they are moving to.

Line 1	_____	[1]
Line 2	_____	[2]
Suburb/Town	_____	[3]
Postcode	_____	[4]

Enter '9999' above if DK postcode

**State [Please select your answer]**

- |                           |     |
|---------------------------|-----|
| <input type="radio"/> QLD | [1] |
| <input type="radio"/> NSW | [2] |
| <input type="radio"/> VIC | [3] |
| <input type="radio"/> TAS | [4] |
| <input type="radio"/> WA  | [5] |
| <input type="radio"/> SA  | [6] |
| <input type="radio"/> NT  | [7] |
| <input type="radio"/> ACT | [8] |

- Postal address same as Street address (above) [1]

Record Postal Address.

Line 1	_____	[1]
Line 2	_____	[2]
Suburb/Town	_____	[3]
Postcode	_____	[4]

Enter '9999' above if DK postcode

**State [Please select your answer]**

- |                           |     |
|---------------------------|-----|
| <input type="radio"/> QLD | [1] |
| <input type="radio"/> NSW | [2] |
| <input type="radio"/> VIC | [3] |
| <input type="radio"/> TAS | [4] |
| <input type="radio"/> WA  | [5] |
| <input type="radio"/> SA  | [6] |
| <input type="radio"/> NT  | [7] |
| <input type="radio"/> ACT | [8] |

Now go to T4b

**T4aii6. Which country do you intend to move to?**

[DISPLAY LIST]

[Standard Australian Classification of Countries (SACC), 1998. (ABS  
Cat. No. 1269.0)]

- |                                  |        |
|----------------------------------|--------|
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [9998] |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9999] |

**T4aii7. And when do you expect to return to Australia?**

- |  |     |
|--|-----|
| <input type="radio"/> Within 1 year            | [1] |
| <input type="radio"/> 1 to 2 years from now    | [2] |
| <input type="radio"/> 2 to 3 years from now    | [3] |
| <input type="radio"/> 4 or more years from now | [4] |
| <input type="radio"/> Do not intend to return  | [5] |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                  | [8] |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know               | [9] |

**T4aii8. Overseas address details or comment**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *Please record any information you are told, even if it is only the name of the region they are moving to.*

**T4b. When do you expect to begin living at your new address?**

[DISPLAY GRID]

[T4b] "Month/RF/DK" [T4b] "Year/RF/DK"

[mmhexpmt]

[mmhexpyr]

**T5. We also ask for the name and number of two other people who might know where you are, in case you move in the meantime. Relatives who don't live with you are usually the best for this. (We won't contact them unless we have been unable to find you again, and these contact details will be kept completely secure and not used for any other purpose.) Can you please let these people know that you have given us their details in case you move and we need to contact them?**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: Try to record a different contact for each respondent.

[mhhnrc]

**CONTACT 1**

Name and relationship to respondent

Name \_\_\_\_\_ [1]

Relationship to respondent \_\_\_\_\_ [2]

Phone/email

Work \_\_\_\_\_ [3]

Home \_\_\_\_\_ [4]

Mobile \_\_\_\_\_ [5]

Email \_\_\_\_\_ [6]

Address

Line 1 \_\_\_\_\_ [7]

Line 2 \_\_\_\_\_ [8]

Suburb/Town \_\_\_\_\_ [9]

Postcode \_\_\_\_\_ [10]

*Enter '9999' above if DK postcode*

**CONTACT 2**

Name and relationship to respondent

Name \_\_\_\_\_ [1]

Relationship to respondent \_\_\_\_\_ [2]

Phone/email

Work \_\_\_\_\_ [3]

Home \_\_\_\_\_ [4]

Mobile \_\_\_\_\_ [5]

Email \_\_\_\_\_ [6]

Address

Line 1 \_\_\_\_\_ [7]

Line 2 \_\_\_\_\_ [8]

Suburb/Town \_\_\_\_\_ [9]

Postcode \_\_\_\_\_ [10]

*Enter '9999' above if DK postcode*

Refused –

- please state reason for above contact details not given )\_\_\_\_\_

AUTOFILLED: Section T End TIMESTAMP  
[TTimeEnd.getTimeStamp]

Now go to Z1

## Z. INTERVIEW SITUATION

AUTOFILLED: Section Z Start TIMESTAMP  
[ZTlmeStart.getTimeStamp]

**To be completed by the interviewer in between interviews or immediately after leaving the house.**

### Z1. Were any other adults present during any of this interview?

- Yes [1] [mioadult]
- No [2]
- Don't know [9]

IF Z1 = 1 go to Z2  
ELSE go to Z3

### Z2. How much do you think they influenced the answers?

- Not at all [1] [mioinflu]
- A little [2]
- A fair amount [3]
- A great deal [4]

### Z3. In general, how would you describe the respondent's understanding of the questions?

- Excellent [1] [mioundst]
- Good [2]
- Fair [3]
- Poor [4]
- Very poor [5]

### Z4. Was the respondent suspicious about the study **after** the interview was completed?

- No, not at all suspicious [1] [miosusp]
- Yes, somewhat suspicious [2]
- Yes, very suspicious [3]

### Z5. Did the respondent refer to any of the following documents during the interview?

MULTI RESP

- A pay slip? [1] [miodocps]
- A tax return? [2] [midoctx]
- A benefit statement from Centrelink? [3] [miodoccl]
- Any other document? [4] [miodocod]
- None of these [5]
- Don't know [6]

**Z6. In general, how would you describe the respondent's co-operation during the interview?**

- |                                 |     |           |
|---------------------------------|-----|-----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Excellent | [1] | [miocoop] |
| <input type="radio"/> Good      | [2] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Fair      | [3] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Poor      | [4] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Very poor | [5] |           |

**Z7. Did the respondent have any of the following problems which may have affected the interview?**

*MULTI RESP*

- |  |     |            |
|--|-----|------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Poor eyesight (blindness)   | [1] | [miopeye]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Hearing problems            | [2] | [miophear] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Reading difficulties        | [3] | [mipread]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> English was second language | [4] | [miopeng]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Other language problems     | [5] | [miolang]  |
| <input type="radio"/> None of these                  | [6] | [miopnone] |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know                     | [9] |            |

**Z8a. Was this interview completed with the assistance of a third party (e.g., such as an interpreter or another member of the family)?**

- |   |     |          |
|---|-----|----------|
| <input type="radio"/> No  | [1] | [miohlp] |
| <input type="radio"/> Yes, Roy Morgan Research organised interpreter assisted | [2] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Yes, family member / friend assisted                    | [3] |          |

IF Z8a = 1 go to Z9  
ELSE go to Z8b

**Z8b. What was the reason the interview had to be assisted?**

- |   |     |          |
|---|-----|----------|
| <input type="radio"/> English language difficulties | [1] | [miorea] |
| <input type="radio"/> Sickness or disability        | [2] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Other                         | [3] |          |

**Z9. Where (or how) was the interview conducted?**

*IF interview method= Face-to-face*

- |  |      |          |
|--|------|----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Face-to-face inside the respondent's home                | [06] | [miolcn] |
| <input type="radio"/> Face-to-face outside the respondent's home / on doorstep | [07] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Face-to-face at the respondent's workplace               | [08] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Face-to-face some other place                            | [09] |          |

*IF interview method= Telephone*

- |  |      |  |
|--|------|--|
| <input type="radio"/> By phone at respondent's home      | [10] |  |
| <input type="radio"/> By phone at respondent's workplace | [11] |  |
| <input type="radio"/> By phone elsewhere                 | [12] |  |

**Z10. Please note down any ambiguous or conflicting situations in this interview that you think editors and coders should know about.**

**Only include information that relates to questions in this PQ interview.**

**If you have corrections/errors to the household, inform the office when returning the household to the office.**

- No issues to record

**Z11. Was a Statistical Report given to this respondent?**

- |   |     |           |
|---|-----|-----------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Given by the interviewer | [1] | [miostat] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Request from the office  | [2] |           |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Not given                | [3] |           |

AUTOFILLED: Section Z End TIMESTAMP  
[ZTimeEnd.getTimeStamp]